# NLTS2
# E1: Wave 5 Parent/Youth Survey: Part 1 Parent or Guardian

## WARNING

**FEDERAL RESTRICTED-USE DATA**

**UNAUTHORIZED ACCESS TO LICENSED INDIVIDUALLY IDENTIFIABLE INFORMATION IS A VIOLATION OF FEDERAL LAW AND WILL RESULT IN PROSECUTION.**

## Linked Contents

**File Specifications**
**Interview Preload Data**
**Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables [All Waves]**
**CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener [All Waves]**
  CATI Interview and Section Z: Created Variables
**Section A: Student Characteristic [Waves 2-4 (not in Wave 5)]**
  Section A Created Variables
**Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5 only]**
**Section B: Disability Characteristics [All Waves]**
  Section B Created Variables
**Section C: Health Insurance [Waves 2-4 (not in Wave 5)]**
**Section C: Services [Wave 5]**
  Section C: Services [Wave 5] Created Variables
**Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4 (not in Wave 5)]**
  D1: Youth who were enrolled in elementary, middle, or secondary school in the last year
  D2: Youth who received elementary, middle, or secondary school instruction in a non-school setting in the last year
  D3: Youth who were neither enrolled nor receiving elementary, middle, or secondary instruction in the last year
  D4: Postsecondary enrollment
  D5: Secondary school experiences
  D6: Special Education, Academic Performance, and Satisfaction with Secondary School
  Section D Created Variables
**Section E: Family Interaction/Involvement [Waves 2-4 (not in Wave 5)]**
**Section F: Services [Waves 2-4 (not in Wave 5)]**
  Services Received by Youth in Secondary School in the Past Year
  Career/Job Services or Training Received by Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More

- Independent Living Skills or Occupational Training Received by Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More
- Supervised Group Home or Living Arrangements for Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More
- Services Received by Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More
- Case Management Services Received by Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More
- Section F Created Variables
- Collapsed Youth In Secondary school in last year with Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More

**Section G: Youth Behaviors and Parent Expectations [Waves 2-4 (not in Wave 5)]**

- Section G Created Variables

**Section H: Household Characteristics [Waves 2-5]**

- Section H Created Variables

**Section I: Screen for Continuation and Overlap Items [Waves 2-5]**

**Types of Medications for Attention, Behavior, Activity Level, or Mood**

## File Specifications

**File:** N2W5ParYouth

**Source:** Wave 5 Parent/Youth Survey [Parent Part 1 (PP1) Interview, Family Mail Survey, Parent Part 2 (PP2) Interview, Youth Interview, and/or Youth Mail Survey]

**Variable Prefix:** np5
**Linking Variables: ID [student identifier]**

**Missing Values:** Negative number in SPSS, alpha missing code in SAS

| | |
|---|---|
| -999, .a | Not applicable [question not applicable to respondent] |
| -998, .d | Do not know [asked but did not know answer] |
| -997, .m | Mail questionnaire [not asked question, item not asked in mail questionnaire] |
| -996, .p | Partial [terminated interview before asked question] |
| -995, .r | Refused [asked but refused to answer] |
| -994, .s | Skipped [not asked question because of questionnaire skip logic] |
| -993, .i | In-secondary school: returned to school |
| -990, .g | Sparse data in section [not asked question, terminated interview with just a few responses in section (too few to be considered a partial)] |
| -980, .z | Not ascertained [no answer for reasons other than those stated above] |
| -978, .b | Not asked this section |

## Interview Preload Data

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | ID | (created) | Individual youth ID | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>5-digit ID number | **Base**<br>All respondents |
| ● | W1A2d | [prior wave] | School year youth left high school as reported in any wave [preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>4 2006-2007 confirmed in prior wave<br>5 2005-2006 confirmed in prior wave<br>6 2004-2005 confirmed in prior wave<br>7 2003-2004 confirmed in prior wave<br>8 2002-2003 confirmed in prior wave<br>9 2001-2002 confirmed in prior wave<br>10 2000-2001 confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to year left as reported in [np3/np4]P2b2_D3a, np2D3a, or np1D5a<br>Value coded to match np5A2d and confirmed in np5A2c | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data who reported when youth left secondary school |
| ● | W1Capable | [prior wave] | Parent/guardian reported youth was capable of answering questions by phone in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if any [np2/np3/np4]I1a= 1 [youth capable of answering questions by phone] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1ConfirmDis | [prior wave] | Parent/guardian confirmed youth had a disability in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if any [np1/np2/np3/np4]B1a_[01-20, 42, 91] = 1 [confirmed] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1Drive | [prior wave] | Youth had a drivers' license in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if np1J6 or np2G9 = 5 or any np1G6, np2P15, [np2/np3/np4]J13 = 1 [had a driver's license] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Interview Preload Data

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | W1Drop | [prior wave] | Youth dropped out in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np1D1k or np1D2d = 4 or any np1D5b, [np2/np3/np4]D1k_D2d_D3b = 3 [dropped out] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1GR9_12 | [prior wave] | Youth was in secondary level school in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>[np1/ np2/np3/np4]D1j or [ np1/np2/np3/np4]D2c = 1 [youth was currently in secondary school in most recently reported wave]<br>or<br>[np1/np2/np3/np4]D1k or [np1/np2/np3/np4]D2d = 1 [not receiving instruction now because on summer vacation from high school in most recently reported wave] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1Grad | [prior wave] | Youth graduated from high school in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np1D1k or np1D2d = 2 or np1D5b, [np2/np3/np4]D1k_D2b_D3b = 1 [graduated] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1Cert | [prior wave] | Youth took a test to receive a diploma or certificate in a prior wave for high school<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np1D1k or np1D2d = 3, np1D3b = 1, np1D5b = 2, or [np2/np3/ np4]D1k_D2b_D3b = 2 or 6 [certificated] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1GradCert | [prior wave] | Youth either took a test to receive a diploma or certificate from high school or | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Interview Preload Data

| Variable Name | | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | graduated from high school in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | 0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>W1Cert or W1Grad = 1 | |
| ● | W1HadChild | [prior wave] | Youth had a child in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np1K3a or [np2/np3/ np4]W2a_M4_Ever = 1 [youth had or fathered a child] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1JobEver | [prior wave] | Youth had any job in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>If np1I1a, np1I1c, np1I2a, np1I6a, np1I19, np2HasWorked, or [np3/np4]HadPdJob = 1 [youth ever had a paid job] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1NotInSch | [prior wave] | Youth was out of secondary school in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>[np1/np2/np3/np4]D1a and [ np1/np2/np3/np4]D2a ≠ 1 or[ np1/np2/np3/np4]D1k or [np1/np2/np3/np4]D2d > 1 [youth not in secondary school in prior wave] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1PdJob | [prior wave] | Youth had a paid job in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np1I1c, np1I2a, np1I6a, np1I19, np2HasWorked, [np3/np4]HadPdJob = 1 [youth had paid job] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Interview Preload Data

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | W1SpEd | [prior wave] | Youth was in special education in a prior wave [preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np1D8a or [np2/np3/np4]D6a_D6b_D6c = 1 [youth was in special ed] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | HasW1Data | [prior wave] | Has data from a prior wave interview | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>0 No prior wave interviews<br>1 Yes, one more complete interviews<br>2 Yes, one or more partial interviews<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes, complete interview] if<br>HasW1Data = 1 or PartialW3 = 0 [had complete prior wave data]<br>Set to 2 [yes, partial interview] if<br>either HasW1Data ne 1 and PartialW3 = 1 or W1Partial = 1 and PartialW3 = 0 [has only partial prior wave data]<br>Else set to 0 [no prior wave data] | **Base**<br>All respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1Gender | [prior wave] | Youth's gender [preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Male confirmed in prior wave<br>2 Female confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [male] if<br>[np1/np2/np3/np4]A1= 1 [male]<br>Set to 2 [female] if<br>[np1/np2/ np3/np4]A2 = 2 [female] | **Base**<br>All respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Interview Preload Data

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | W1B1a_…[00-20, 42, 91] | [prior wave] | Youth has been diagnosed with what physical, sensory, learning, or other disabilities [preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of [np1/np2/np3/np4]B1a_[01-20, 42, 91] if<br>data available from a prior wave interview [asked one time only] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| | W1B1a_00 | | No problem/disability/not getting special service | | |
| | W1B1a_01 | | Asthma | | |
| | W1B1a_02 | | Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD/ADHD) | | |
| | W1B1a_03 | | Autism or Aspergers | | |
| | W1B1a_04 | | Complete blindness | | |
| | W1B1a_05 | | Cerebral palsy | | |
| | W1B1a_06 | | Deafness | | |
| | W1B1a_07 | | Deafness and blindness | | |
| | W1B1a_08 | | Down syndrome | | |
| | W1B1a_09 | | Dyslexia | | |
| | W1B1a_10 | | Emotional disturbance or behavior disorder | | |
| | W1B1a_11 | | Hearing impairment/hard of hearing | | |
| | W1B1a_12 | | Health impairment | | |
| | W1B1a_13 | | Learning disability/learning handicap | | |
| | W1B1a_14 | | Mental retardation | | |
| | W1B1a_15 | | Physical or orthopedic impairment | | |
| | W1B1a_16 | | Speech or communication impairment | | |
| | W1B1a_17 | | Spina bifida | | |
| | W1B1a_18 | | Traumatic brain injury | | |
| | W1B1a_19 | | Visual impairment | | |
| | W1B1a_20 | | Developmental delay | | |
| | W1B1a_42 | | Multiple disabilities | | |
| | W1B1a_91 | | Diagnosed with other disorder | | |
| ● | W1_2Yr | [prior wave] | Youth attended a 2-year or community college in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>[np2/np3/np4]S3a or [np2/np3/np4]D4a1 = 1 [attended a 2-year or community college in prior wave] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Interview Preload Data

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | W1_Voc | [prior wave] | Youth attended a postsecondary vocational or technical school in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>[np2/np3/np4]S4a or [ np2/np3/np4]D4a2 = 1 [attended a postsecondary vocational or technical school] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1_4Yr | [prior wave] | Youth attended a 4-year college or university in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>[np2/np3/np4]S5a or[ np2/np3/np4]D4a3 = 1 [attended a 4-year college or university] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | W1_2yrVoc | [prior wave] | Youth's focus was primarily vocational at 2-year or community college in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>[np2/np3/np4]S3g, or [np2/np3/np4]K6e = 1[2-year college course of study was primarily vocational in a prior wave] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | w1CommTrouble | [prior wave] | Parent/guardian reported that youth had communication problems in a prior wave<br>[preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes, confirmed in prior wave<br>0 Not confirmed in prior wave<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>any [np1/np2/np3/np4]B4f, [np1/np2/np3/np4]B4h, [np1/np2/np3/np4]B4i, [np1/np2/np3/np4]B4j, [np1/np2/np3/np4]B5a, [np1/np2/np3/np4]B5b, [np1/np2/np3/np4]B5d, or [np1/np2/np3/np4]B5e = 3 or 4 [youth has trouble in communicating, speaking, or understanding reported in a prior wave] | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Interview Preload Data

|  | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | w1_YthIntvw | [prior wave] | Youth participated in an interview in a prior wave [preload variable for CATI skip logic, not used in analysis] | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>youth participated in an interview in a prior wave | **Base**<br>Respondents with prior wave parent/youth survey data |
| ● | Dis_…[category] | [sample data] | District designated disability category flag used in CATI logic | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>sampling school district classified youth with this category as either a primary, secondary, or tertiary category | **Base**<br>All respondents |
|  | Dis_Aut | Autism |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_DB | Deafness and blindness |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_ED | Emotional disturbance or behavior disorder |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_HI | Hearing impairment/hard of hearing |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_LD | Learning disability/learning handicap |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_MH | Multiple disabilities |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_MR | Mental retardation |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_OHI | Health impairment |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_OI | Physical or orthopedic impairment |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_Spch | Speech or communication impairment |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_SPLDOnly | Speech and/or learning disability only |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_TBI | Traumatic brain injury |  |  |  |
|  | Dis_VI | Visual impairment |  |  |  |

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

|  | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | W5InSchPar | [created] | Youth was in secondary school at time of Wave 5 interview [parent/guardian report; youth report if parent/guardian data are missing] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5A2b = 1 [parent/guardian reported youth in secondary school] or np5A2b is missing but np5P2b = 1 or 3 [no parent report but youth reported that he or she was in secondary school or | **Base**<br>Respondents with a Wave 4 Interview and responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [W2/W3]InSchPar<br>4: W4InSchPar<br>5: W5InSchPar |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | out because on school vacation]<br>Set to 0 [no] if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [parent/guardian reported that youth was not in secondary school] or np5A2b is missing and np5P2b = 2 [youth reported he or she was out of school]<br>or<br>np5A2b = .s, .d, .or .r and np5A3d > 0 [parent/guardian reported that he/she didn't know, refused to answer, or was not in a regular school and did not know, refused to answer, or did not have a response for if took secondary courses in another setting, and provided a time when youth left secondary school/instruction] | |
| ● | W5InSch | [created] | Youth was in secondary school at time of Wave 5 interview [youth report; parent/guardian report if youth data are missing] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np2P2b = 1 or 3 [youth reported that he or she was in secondary school or out because on school vacation] or np2P2b is missing and np2D1j or np2D2c = 1 [no youth report but parent reported youth in secondary school]<br>Set to 0 [no] if<br>np2P2b = 2 [youth reported he or she was out of school] or np2P2b is missing and np2D1j and np2D2c ≠ 1 [no youth report and parent reported that youth was not in secondary school] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [W2/W3]InSch<br>4: W4InSch<br>5: W5InSch |
| ● | np5CompEmplmt | [created] | Youth was competitively employed in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Minimum wage is $6.55 for those interviewed before 7/24/2009 and $7.25 after 7/24/2009<br>Federal minimum wage was $5.15 as of 9/1/1997 (Waves 1-3), increased to $5.85 as of 7/24/2007 (during Wave 4 data collection), $6.55 as of 7/24/2008, and $7.25 as of 7/24/2009 (during Wave 5 | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3:[W2/ np3]CompEmplmt<br>4: np4CompEmplmt<br>5: np5CompEmplmt |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | data collection).<br>Set to 0 [no] if<br>np5T1b_A4b = 0 [youth did not have a paid job in the past two years ]<br>or<br>np5T1b_A4b = 1 and either np5T4l_L4l = 1 or np5T4h_L4h < minimum wage [youth had a paid job in the past two years and either most of the other workers had a disability or reported wage was less than minimum wage (note: if np5T4h_L4h missing, used parent/guardian report or prior wave values from np2HourlyWage, np3HourlyWage, np4HourlyWage, np2I3a, np3I3a, or np4I3a to determine hourly wage)]<br>Else set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5T1b_A4b = 1, np5T4l_L4l ≠ 1, and np5T4h_L4h >= minimum wage [youth had a paid job in the past two years, most of the other workers did not have a disability, and reported wage was at or above minimum wage (note: if np5T4h_L4h missing, used parent/guardian report or prior wave values from np2HourlyWage, np3HourlyWage, np4HourlyWage, np2I3a, np3I3a, or np4I3a to determine hourly wage)]<br>Set to .s [skipped] if<br>W5Insch = 1 [youth in secondary school in this wave] | |
| ● | np5Emp_PostSec | [created] | Youth was competitively employed and/or had attended postsecondary school (2-year college, postsecondary vocational, or 4-year college/university) in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Neither, youth was neither competitively employed nor did he/she attend postsecondary in the last 2 years<br>2 Youth was competitively employed only, he/she did not attend postsecondary in the last 2 years<br>3 Youth attended postsecondary only, he/she was not competitively employed in the last 2 years<br>4 Both, youth was competitively employed and attended postsecondary in the last 2 years<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [no competitive employment or | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [W2/np3]Emp_PostSec<br>4: np4Emp_PostSec<br>5: np5Emp_PostSec |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | postsecondary] if<br>np5CompEmplmt and<br>np5S3a_S4a_S5a_A3a_A3e_A3i = 0 [was neither competitively employed in the last 2 years nor did he/she attend postsecondary (2-year college, vocational, or 4-year college/university) in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 2 [competitively employed only] if<br>np5CompEmplmt = 1 and<br>np5S3a_S4a_S5a_A3a_A3e_A3i = 0 [was competitively employed in the last 2 years but did not attend postsecondary (2-year college, vocational, or 4-year college/university) in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 3 [attended postsecondary only] if<br>np5S3a_S4a_S5a_A3a_A3e_A3i = 1 and<br>np5CompEmplmt = 0 [attended postsecondary (2-year college, vocational, or 4-year college/university) in the last 2 years but was not competitively employed in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 4 [both competitive employment and postsecondary] if<br>np5CompEmplmt and<br>np5S3a_S4a_S5a_A3a_A3e_A3i = 1 [was competitively employed in the last 2 years and attended postsecondary (2-year college, vocational, or 4-year college/university) in the last 2 years]<br>Set to .s [skipped] if<br>W5Insch = 1 [youth in secondary school in this wave] | |
| ● | np5AnyTypePostSec | [created] | Youth attended any type of postsecondary school in the last 2 years, including postsecondary classes to earn a high school degree, a 2-year college, postsecondary vocational school, or a 4-year college/university | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5S2a_K5a or np5S3a_S4a_S5a_A3a_A3e_A3i = 1 [youth attended a postsecondary school to earn a high school degree and/or attended a 2-year college, postsecondary vocational school, or a 4- | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [W2/np3]AnyTypePostSec<br>4: np4AnyTypePostSec<br>5: np5AnyTypePostSec |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | year college or university]<br>Set to 0 [no] if<br>np5S2a_K5a and np5S3a_S4a_S5a_A3a_A3e_A3i ≠ 1 [youth did not attend any type of postsecondary school]<br>Set to .s [skipped] if<br>W5Insch = 1 [youth in secondary school in this wave] | |
| ● | np5Engage | [created] | Youth was engaged in employment and/or postsecondary school in the last 2 years and/or training in specific job skills since high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5T1b_A4b, np5AnyTypePostSec, or np5C2a_b = 1 [youth had a paid job in the past 2 years, attended any type of postsecondary school (attended a postsecondary school to earn a high school degree and/or attended a 2-year college, postsecondary vocational school, or a 4-year college or university) in the past 2 years, or had training in specific job skills in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 0 [no] if<br>np5T1b_A4b, np5AnyTypePostSec, and np5C2a_b ≠ 1 [youth did not have a job, attend postsecondary, or have job skills training in the past 2 years]<br>Set to .s [skipped] if<br>W5Insch = 1 [youth in secondary school in this wave] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [W2/np3]Engage<br>4: np4Engage<br>5: np5Engage |
| ● | np5EngageVol | [created] | Youth was engaged in employment, and/or postsecondary school in the last 2 years, training in specific job skills since high school, and/or volunteer work in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5Engage or np5P8_J4 = 1 [youth was engaged in employment or postsecondary in the last 2 years, job training since high school, or volunteer work in the last year]<br>Set to 0 [no] if | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [W2/np3]EngageVol<br>4: np4EngageVol<br>5: np5EngageVol |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | np5Engage and np5P8_J4 ≠ 1 [youth was not engaged in employment, attending postsecondary, receiving job training, or volunteer work]<br>Set to .s [skipped] if<br>W5Insch = 1 [youth in secondary school in this wave] | |
| ● | np5EngageWay | [created] | Ways in which youth was engaged in during the past 2 years or since high school: employment and/or postsecondary school in the last 2 years and/or job training since high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>0 No engagement<br>1 Paid employment only<br>2 Postsecondary attendance only<br>3 Training in specific job skills only<br>4 Paid employment and postsecondary attendance<br>5 Paid employment and training in specific job skills<br>6 Postsecondary attendance and training in specific job skills<br>7 Paid employment, postsecondary attendance, and training in specific job skills<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 0 [no engagement] if<br>np5Engage = 0 [youth did not have a paid job or attend postsecondary in the last 2 years or have job training since high school]<br>Set to 1 [paid employment only] if<br>np5T1b_A4b = 1 and np5AnyTypePostSec and np5C2a_b ≠ 1 [youth had a paid job in the last 2 years but did not attend any type of postsecondary school or have job training in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 2 [postsecondary only] if<br>np5AnyTypePostSec = 1 and np5T1b_A4b and np5C2a_b ≠ 1 [youth attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, in the last 2 years but did not have a paid job or have job training in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 3 [specific job skills training] if<br>np5C2a_b = 1 and np5AnyTypePostSec and np5T1b_A4b ≠ 1 [youth had job training in the last 2 years but did not have a paid job or attend any | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [W2/np3]EngageWay<br>4: np4EngageWay<br>5: np5EngageWay |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | type of postsecondary school in the past 2 years]<br>Set to 4 [employment and postsecondary] if np5AnyTypePostSec and np5T1b_A4b = 1 and np5C2a_b ≠ 1 [youth attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, and had a paid job in the last 2 years but did not have job training in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 5 [employment and job skills training] if np5T1b_A4b and np5C2a_b = 1 and np5AnyTypePostSec ≠ 1 [youth had a paid job and had job training in the last 2 years but did not attend any type of postsecondary in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 6 [postsecondary and job skills training] if np5AnyTypePostSec and np5C2a_b = 1 and np5T1b_A4b ≠ 1 [youth attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, in the last 2 years and had job training in the last 2 years but did not have a paid job in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 7 [employment, postsecondary and job skills training] if np5T1b_A4b , np5AnyTypePostSec, and np5C2a_b = 1 [youth had a paid job in the last 2 years, attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, in the last 2 years, and had job training in the last 2 years]<br>Set to .s [skipped] if W5Insch = 1 [youth in secondary school in this wave] | |
| ● | np5EngageWayVol | [created] | Types of activities youth was engaged in during the past 2 years: employment, job training, volunteer work, and/or postsecondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>0 No engagement<br>1 Paid employment only<br>2 Postsecondary attendance only<br>3 Training in specific job skills only<br>4 Volunteer work only<br>5 Paid employment and postsecondary attendance<br>6 Paid employment and training in specific job | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [W2/np3]EngageWayVol<br>4: np4EngageWayVol<br>5: np5EngageWayVol |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | skills<br>7 Postsecondary attendance and training in specific job skills<br>8 Volunteer work and paid employment<br>9 Volunteer work and postsecondary attendance<br>10 Volunteer work and training in specific job skills<br>11 Paid employment, postsecondary attendance, and training in specific job skills<br>12 Volunteer work, paid employment, and training in specific job skills<br>13 Volunteer work, paid employment, and postsecondary attendance<br>14 Volunteer work, postsecondary attendance, and training in specific job skills<br>15 Volunteer work, paid employment, postsecondary attendance, and training in specific job skills<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 0 [no engagement] if<br>np5P8_J4 and np5Engage = 0 [youth did not do volunteer work in the last year, have a paid job or attend postsecondary in the last 2 years, or have job training since high school]<br>Set to 1 [paid employment only] if<br>np5T1b_A4b = 1 and np5AnyTypePostSec, np5C2a_b, and np5P8_J4 ≠ 1 [youth had a paid job in the last 2 years but did not attend any type of postsecondary school in the last 2 years, have job training in the last 2 years, or do volunteer work in the last year]<br>Set to 2 [postsecondary only] if<br>np5AnyTypePostSec = 1 and np5T1b_A4b, np5C2a_b, and np5P8_J4 ≠ 1 [youth attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, in the last 2 years but did not have a paid job in the last 2 years, have job training in the last 2 years, or do volunteer work in the last year]<br>Set to 3 [specific job skills training] if | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | np5C2a_b = 1 and np5AnyTypePostSec, np5T1b_A4b and np5_P8_J4 ≠ 1 [youth had job training in the last 2 years but did not have a paid job or attend any type of postsecondary school in the past 2 years or do volunteer work in the last year]<br>Set to 4 [volunteer work only] if np5P8_J4 = 1 and np5T1b_A4b, np5AnyTypePostSec, and np5C2a_b ≠ 1 [youth did volunteer work in the last year but did not had a paid job or attend any type of postsecondary school in the last 2 years or have job training in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 5 [employment and postsecondary] if np5AnyTypePostSec and np5T1b_A4b = 1 and np5C2a_b and np5P8_J4 ≠ 1 [youth attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, and had a paid job in the last 2 years but did not have job training in the last 2 years or do volunteer work in the last year]<br>Set to 6 [employment and job skills training] if np5T1b_A4b and np5C2a_b = 1 and np5AnyTypePostSec and np5P8_J4 ≠ 1 [youth had a paid job in the last 2 years and had job training in the last 2 years but did not attend any type of postsecondary in the last 2 years or do volunteer work in the last year]<br>Set to 7 [postsecondary and job skills training] if np5AnyTypePostSec and np5C2a_b = 1 and np5T1b_A4b and np5P8_J4 ≠ 1 [youth attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, in the last 2 years and had job training in the last 2 years but did not have a paid job in the last 2 years or do volunteer work in the last year]<br>Set to 8 [volunteer work and employment] if np5P8_J4 and np5T1b_A4b = 1 and np5AnyTypePostSec and np5C2a_b ≠ 1 [youth did volunteer work in the last year and had a paid job in the last 2 years but did not attend any type of | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| Variable Name | | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | postsecondary school or have job training in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 9 [volunteer work and postsecondary] if np5P8_J4 and np5AnyTypePostSec = 1 and np5T1b_A4b and np5C2a_b ≠ 1 [youth did volunteer work in the last year and attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, in the last 2 years but did not have a paid job or have job training in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 10 [volunteer work and job skills training] if np5P8_J4 and np5C2a_b = 1 and np5AnyTypePostSec and np5T1b_A4b and ≠ 1 [youth did volunteer work in the last year and had job training in the last 2 years but did not have a paid job or attend any type of postsecondary school in the past 2 years]<br>Set to 11 [employment, postsecondary and job training] if np5T1b_A4b , np5AnyTypePostSec, and np5C2a_b = 1 and np5P8_J4 ≠ 1 [youth had a paid job in the last 2 years, attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, in the last 2 years, and had job training in the last 2 years but did not do volunteer work in the last year]<br>Set to 12 [volunteer, employment, and job training] if np5P8_J4, np5T1b_A4b and np5C2a_b = 1 and np5AnyTypePostSec ≠ 1 [youth did volunteer work in the last year, had a paid job in the last 2 years, and had job training in the last 2 years but did not attend any type of postsecondary in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 13 [volunteer, employment, and postsecondary] if np5P8_J4, np5AnyTypePostSec, and np5T1b_A4b = 1 and np5C2a_b ≠ 1 [youth did volunteer work in the last year, attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, and had a paid job in the last 2 years but did | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | not have job training in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 14 [volunteer, postsecondary, and job training] if<br>np5P8_J4 , np5AnyTypePostSec, and np5C2a_b = 1 and np5T1b_A4b ≠ 1 [youth did volunteer work in the last year, attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, in the last 2 years and had job training in the last 2 years but did not have a paid job in the last 2 years]<br>Set to 15 [volunteer, employment, postsecondary and job training] if<br>np5P8_J4, np5T1b_A4b , np5AnyTypePostSec, and np5C2a_b = 1 [youth did volunteer work in the last year, had a paid job in the last 2 years, attended any type of postsecondary school, including courses to earn a high school degree, in the last 2 years, and had job training in the last 2 years]<br>Set to .s [skipped] if<br>W5Insch = 1 [youth in secondary school in this wave] | |
| ● | np5WhenLeft | [created] | When youth left secondary school [parent/guardian report; youth report if parent/guardian data are missing] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Left within the last two years (2005-06 or 2006-07 school years)<br>2 Left more than two years ago (2004-05 school year or earlier)<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [left within the last 2 years] if<br>np2D3a is missing and either np5A3d = 1 or 2 or np5A3d is missing and np5P2b2 = 1 or 2 [youth left last or this school year, either 2005-2006 or 2006-2007 school years]<br>or<br>W3InSchPar = 1 and either np5A3d = 1 or 2 or np5A3d is missing and np5P2b2 = 1, 2, or missing [youth was in secondary school in the prior wave and had left school last or this school year, 2005-2006 or 2006-2007 school years, or when youth left is missing] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3WhenLeft<br>4: np4WhenLeft<br>5: np5WhenLeft |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | or<br>W3InSchPar = 0, np2D3a = 1-3, and either np5A3d = 1 or 2 or np5A3d is missing and np5P2b2 = 1 or 2 [left school in the prior wave; indicated at that time that youth had left the 2004-2005 school year or earlier in the prior wave but indicated in current wave that youth had left school last or this school year (2005-2006 or 2006-2007)]<br>and either<br>W1Drop = 1 [youth had dropped out (i.e. had not completed high school) in a prior wave]<br>or<br>np5Yage < 20 and W1GradCert ≠ 1 [youth is both younger than 20 years of age and had not graduated or received a certificate of completion in the prior wave]<br>or<br>W3InSchPar, np2D3a, np3D3a, np3P2b2, np5A3d, and np5P2b2 are missing, np5Yage < 20, and W1GradCert≠ 1 [when youth left school is unknown, youth is younger than 20 years of age, and youth had not graduated or received a certificate of completion in the prior wave]<br>Set to 2 [left more than 2 years ago] if<br>either np5A3d = 3 or np5A3d is missing and np5P2b2 = 3 [youth left 2004-2005 school year or earlier]<br>or<br>np5A3d and np5P2b2 are missing and either np2D3a = 1-3, np3D3a = 1-3, W1GradCert = 1, or W3InSchPar = 0 [no current wave data for when youth left school and either youth had left the2004-2005 school year or earlier or youth had graduated, received a certificate of completion, or had left school in the prior wave]<br>or<br>W3InSchPar = 0, np2D3a = 1-3, np3D3a = 1-3, either np5A3d = 1 or 2 or np5A3d is missing and np5P2b2 = 1 or 2, and W1Drop ≠1 and either W1GradCert = 1 or np5Yage >= 20 [left school in a prior wave and indicated at that time that youth had | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | left the 2004-2005 school year or earlier but indicated in current wave that youth had left school last or this school year (2005-2006 or 2006-2007), had not dropped out in a prior wave, and either youth had graduated or received a certificate of completion in a prior wave or is 20 years of age or older]<br>or<br>W2InSchPar, np2D3a, np3D3a, np3P2b2, np5A3d, and np5P2b2 are missing and np5Yage >= 20 [when youth left school is unknown and youth is 20 years of age or older]<br>Set to .s [skipped] if<br>W5InschPar = 1 [youth in secondary school in this wave] | |
| ● | np5LvStatus | [created] | Secondary school leaving status as of current wave [parent/guardian report; youth report if parent/guardian data are missing] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Graduated<br>2 Left voluntarily/dropped out<br>3 Tested to get a diploma or received a certificate<br>4 Temporarily suspended<br>5 Permanently expelled<br>6 Aged out/older than age limit<br>7 Other reason<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [graduated] if<br>np5A2d = 1 [graduated] or np5A2d is missing and np5S1b = 1 [graduated]<br>or<br>np5A2d and np5S1b are missing and W1Drop and np5S2d = 1 [dropped out in a prior wave but reported taking classes and receiving a high school diploma between the prior and current waves<br>Set to 2 [left voluntarily/dropped out]if<br>np5A2d = 3 [left/dropped out]; np5A2d is missing and np5S1b = 2 [left/dropped out]; or np5A2d, np5S1b, and np5S2d are missing and W1Drop = 1 [no report of taking classes to earn a high school diploma and dropped out in a prior wave]<br>Set to 3 [tested to get a diploma or certificate]if | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [W2/np3]LvStatus<br>4: np4LvStatus<br>5: np5LvStatus |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

| Across Sections and/or Waves: Created Variables | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
| | | | | np5A2d = 2 [tested/received a certificate]; np5A2d is missing and np5S1b = 3 or 7 [tested to get a diploma or received a certificate]; or np5A2d and np5S1b are missing, W1Drop = 1, and np5S2d = 2 [dropped out in a prior wave but reported taking classes and receiving a certificate of completion between the prior and current waves<br>Set to 4 [temporarily suspended] if<br>np5A2d = 4 [temporarily suspended] or np5A2d is missing and np5S1b = 4 [suspended]<br>Set to 5 [permanently expelled] if<br>np5A2d = 5 [permanently expelled] or np5A2d is missing and np5S1b = 5 [expelled]<br>Set to 6 [aged out/older than age limit] if<br>np5A2d = 6 [aged out/older than age limit] or np5A2d is missing and np5S1b = 6 [aged out]<br>Set to 7 [other] if<br>np5A2d = 7 [other] | |
| ● | W5LeaveHdr2009 | [created] | Graduated for secondary school or tested/received a certificate versus dropped out or left for other reason [parent/guardian report; youth report if parent/guardian data are missing] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Graduated or received a certificate/tested to get diploma<br>2 Dropped out/left for other reason<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [graduated or received certificate/tested] if<br>np5LvStatus = 1 or 3 [graduated from high school or received a certificate/tested to get diploma]<br>Set to 2 [dropped out/left for other reason]if<br>np5LvStatus = 2,4,5,6,7 [dropped out, temporarily suspended, permanently expelled, aged out, or other reason for leaving] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: W2LeaveHdr2003<br>3: W3LeaveHdr2005<br>4: W4LeaveHdr2007<br>5: W5LeaveHdr2009 |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener

|  | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5Yage | [CATI] | Youth's age at time of Wave 5 interview | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Age of youth | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian and youth respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1CurAge<br>2: np2Yage<br>3: np3Yage<br>4: np4Yage<br>5: np5Yage |
| ● | np5YouthBirth…<br>np5YouthBirthMonth<br>np5YouthBirthYear | [CATI] | Youth's birth date | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Youth's birth month and year | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian and youth respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A2b[month,year]<br>2: np2YouthBirth[month,year]<br>3: np3YouthBirth[month,year]<br>4: np4YouthBirth[month,year]<br>5: np5YouthBirth[month,year] |
| ● | np5Par1Flag | [not created this wave] | Parent Part 1 Interview completed | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Replaced by [np4/np5]PP1_Complete | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not in this wave]<br>2: np2Par1Flag<br>3: [see np3PP1Complete]<br>4: [see np4*PP1_Complete*]<br>5: *see np5PP1_Complete* |
| ● | np5Par2Flag | [not created this wave] | Parent Part 2 Interview completed | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Replaced by [np4/np5]PP2_Complete | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [no Part 2 interview]<br>2: np2Par2Flag<br>3: [see np3PP2_Complete]<br>4: *see np4PP2_Complete*<br>5: *see np5PP2_Complete* |
| ● | np5YouthFlg | [not created this wave] | Youth interview completed | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Replaced by [np4/np5]Yth_Complete | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: np2YouthFlg<br>3: [see np3Yth_Complete]<br>4: *see np4Yth_Complete*<br>5: *see np5Yth_Complete* |
| ● | np5mailflag | [not created this wave] | Youth completed a mail questionnaire | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Replaced by [np4/np5]Yth_Complete | **Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: np2MailFlag<br>3: np3MailFlag<br>4: *see np4Yth_Complete*<br>5: *see np5Yth_Complete* |
| ● | np5PP1_Complete | [created] | Completion status for Parent Part 1 interview, abbreviated interview, or Family Survey mail questionnaire | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>0 No data this section<br>1 Completed interview<br>2 Partial interview<br>3 Completed Family mail survey questionnaire<br>4 Completed abbreviated interview<br>5 Some sparse data (too few items to be classified as partial)<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 if<br>W5Part1 = 1, 1.5 [PP1 interview or interview and family mail questionnaire]<br>Set to 2 [partial] if<br>W5Part1 = 2 [partial, completed at least through Section A but did not complete this section]<br>Set to 3 [mail questionnaire if<br>W5part1 = 4 or 2.5 [family mail questionnaire or family mail questionnaire and PP1 partial interview]<br>Set to 4 [abbreviated]<br>W5Part1 = 3, 3.5 [PP1 abbreviated interview or abbreviated interview and family mail questionnaire]<br>Set to 5 [some data] if<br>answered some questions in Parent Part 1 but did not complete through Section A<br>The Abbreviated interview and the Family mail questionnaire are abbreviated versions of PP1 items with some PP2 items | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian and youth respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1:*np1[PartComp/Source]*<br>2: *np2Par1Flag*<br>3:*np3PP1_Complete*<br>4: np4PP1_Complete<br>5: np5PP1_Complete |
| ● | np5PP2_Complete | [created] | Completion status for Parent Part 2 interview | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>0 No data this section<br>1 Completed interview<br>2 Partial interview<br>3 Some sparse data | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian and youth respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **Notes**<br>Set to 1 [completed interview] if<br>W5Part2 = 3 or 4 [PP2 parent/guardian interview or PP2 interview and youth partial]<br>Set to 2 [partial interview] if<br>W5Part2 = 6 [PP2 parent/guardian partial interview]<br>Set to 5 [some data] if<br>W5Part1 = 1.5, 2.5, 3.5, 4, 3, or 3.5 [PP1 parent/guardian interview and family mail survey, PP1 partial interview and family mail survey, PP1 abbreviated interview, or PP1 abbreviated interview and family mail survey] | 1: [no part 2 interview]<br>2: *np2Par2Flag*<br>3: *np3PP2_Complete*<br>4: np4PP2_Complete<br>5: np5PP2_Complete |
| ● | np5Yth_Complete | [created] | Completion status for Youth interview or youth survey mail questionnaire | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>0 No data this section<br>1 Completed interview<br>2 Completed youth survey mail questionnaire<br>3 Partial interview<br>4 Some sparse data<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [completed interview] if<br>W5Part2 = 1 or 1.5 [Youth interview or both youth interview and youth mail survey]<br>Set to 2 [partial interview] if<br>W5Part2 = 4 or 5 [both PP2 parent/guardian interview and youth partial interview or youth partial interview only]; partial is defined as completing through Section S of Youth Part 2<br>Set to 3 [youth survey mail questionnaire] if<br>W5Part2 = 2 or 3.5 [Youth mail survey or both PP2 parent/guardian interview and youth mail survey]<br>Set to 5 [some data] if<br>answered some questions in Youth Part 2 but did not complete through Section S | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian and youth respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: *np2[YouthFlg/MailFlag]*<br>3: *np3[Yth_Complete/MailFlag]*<br>4: *np4Yth_Complete*<br>5: np5Yth_Complete |
| ● | W5Part1 | [created] | Data sources for Part 1: Parent/guardian Part 1 interview (PP1), abbreviated interview, or Family mail | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>0 [no Part 1]<br>0.1 Some PP1 interview data but too few items to be considered a partial<br>1 PP1 interview | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian and youth respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | survey<br>The Abbreviated interview and the Family mail questionnaire are abbreviated versions of PP1 items with some PP2 items | 1.5 PP1 interview and family mail survey<br>2 PP1 partial interview<br>2.5 PP1 partial interview and family mail survey<br>3 PP1 abbreviated interview<br>3.5 PP1 abbreviated interview and family mail survey<br>4 Family mail survey<br>**Notes**<br>A partial Parent Part 1 interview must have been completed through Section A. Those with too few items to be considered partial, or no Part 1, have youth data in Part 2. | *but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: *W4Part1*<br>5: W5Part1 |
| ● | W5Part2 | [created] | Data sources for Part 2: parent/guardian Part 2 interview (PP2), youth interview (YP2), or youth mail survey | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>0 [no Part 2 data]<br>0.1 Some youth interview data but too few items to be considered a partial<br>1 Youth interview<br>1.5 Youth interview and youth mail survey<br>1.8 Youth interview and PP2 parent/guardian interview<br>2 Youth mail survey<br>2.3 Youth mail survey and PP2 parent/guardian interview<br>2.5 Youth mail survey and partial youth interview data<br>3 PP2 parent/guardian interview<br>3.5 PP2 parent/guardian and youth partial interviews<br>4 Partial youth interview<br>5 Partial PP2 interview data<br>**Notes**<br>A youth Part 2 interview must have been completed through Section S to be considered partial. Those with too few items to be considered partial have parent/guardian data in Part 1 but do not have a sufficient amount of youth data to have a youth weight assigned | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian and youth respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: *W4Part2*<br>5: W5Part2 |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | W5Status | [CATI] | Data sources for Part 1 and Part 2 combined<br>Respondents for Part 1 are parent/guardians and respondents for Part 2 are youth and/or parent/guardians.<br>Possible data sources for Part 1: Parent/guardian interview Part 1 (PP1), abbreviated parent/guardian interview, and/or Family mail Survey which was mailed to youth's parent or guardian<br>Possible data sources for Part 2: Parent/guardian interview, Part 2 (PP2), Youth interview (YP2), and Youth mail survey<br>The Abbreviated interview and the Family mail questionnaire are abbreviated versions of the PP1interview items with some PP2 items. The Youth mail questionnaire matches most items in the YP2 interview. | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 *Part 1:* PP1 Partial<br>*Part 2:* [no Part 2 data]<br>2 *Part 1:* Abbreviated<br>*Part 2:* [no Part 2 data]<br>3 *Part 1:* Family mail<br>*Part 2:* [no Part 2 data]<br>4 *Part 1:* PP1 Partial and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* [no Part 2 data]<br>5 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* [no Part 2 data]<br>6 *Part 1:* Abbreviated<br>*Part 2:* Some YP2 (Youth) [less than partial]<br>7 *Part 1:* PP1and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* [no Part 2 data]<br>8 *Part 1:* PP1 Partial and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* Some YP2 (Youth) [less than partial]<br>9 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* Some YP2 (Youth) [less than partial]<br>10 *Part 1:* [no Part 2 data]<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail<br>11 *Part 1:* Some PP1 [less than partial]<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail<br>12 *Part 1:* Some PP1 [less than partial]<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth)<br>13 *Part 1:* PP1 Abbreviated<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail<br>14 *Part 1:* PP1 Abbreviated<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth)<br>15 *Part 1:* PP1 Partial<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth)<br>16 *Part 1:* Family mail<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth) Partial<br>17 *Part 1:* Family mail<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail<br>18 *Part 1:* Abbreviated and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail<br>19 *Part 1:* Family mail<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth) and Youth mail<br>20 *Part 1:* Family mail<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth)<br>21 *Part 1:* PP1 | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian and youth respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: *W4Status*<br>5: W5Status |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener

| Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | *Part 2:* PP2 Partial<br>22 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth) Partial<br>23 *Part 1:* PP1 and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth) Partial<br>24 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* PP2 and YP2 (Youth) Partial<br>25 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* PP2<br>26 *Part 1:* PP1 and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* PP2<br>27 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail<br>28 *Part 1:* PP1 and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail<br>29 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail and YP2 (Youth) Partial<br>30 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail and PP2<br>31 *Part 1:* PP1 and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* Youth mail and PP2<br>32 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth)<br>33 *Part 1:* PP1 and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth)<br>34 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth) and PP2<br>35 *Part 1:* PP1 and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth) and PP2<br>36 *Part 1:* PP1<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth) and Youth mail<br>37 *Part 1:* PP1 and Family mail<br>*Part 2:* YP2 (Youth) and Youth mail<br>**Notes**<br>Categories are slightly different in Wave 5, based on data source combinations unique to Wave 5<br>Respondents for Part 1 are parent/guardians and for Part 2 are youth and/or parent/guardians. " PP1" is the Parent Part 1 Interview, "PP2" is the Parent Part 2 Interview, "Abbreviated" is the Abbreviated version of the PP1 with some PP2 items, "Family mail" is the | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener

| Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | Parent/guardian survey mail questionnaire, "YP2 (Youth)" is the youth Part 2 interview, and "Youth mail" is the youth survey mail questionnaire. "Some Youth" or "Some PP1" have some responses but too few to consider a partial interview | |
| ● W5StatSummary | [CATI] | Data sources for Part 1 and Part 2 combined summarized | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Part 1 parent/guardian only, no Part 2 data<br>2 Part 2 youth only, no Part 1 data<br>3 Part 1 and Part 2 parent/guardian data (no youth data)<br>4 Part 1 parent/guardian and Part 2 Youth<br>**Notes**<br>Respondents for Part 1 are parent/guardians and for Part 2 are youth and/or parent/guardians. See W5Status for detail of respondents and data sources | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian and youth respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: [not created this wave]<br>5: W5StatSummary |
| ● np5Prim_Lang | [CATI] | Whether interview extended in Spanish or English | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1,3 English<br>2 Spanish | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1EnglSpan<br>2: np2Prim_Lang<br>3: np3Prim_Lang<br>4: np4Prim_Lang<br>5: np5Prim_Lang |
| ● np5PP1_Lang | [CATI] | Whether Parent Part 1 interview extended in Spanish or English | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1,3 English<br>2 Spanish | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not in this wave]<br>2: np2PP1Lang<br>3: np3PP1_Lang<br>4: np4PP1_Lang<br>5: np5PP1_Lang |
| ● np5PP2_Lang | [CATI] | Whether Parent Part 2 interview extended in Spanish or English | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1,3 English<br>2 Spanish | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents with a Parent Part 2 interview<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [no Part 2 interview]<br>2: np2PP2Lang<br>3: np3PP2_Lang<br>4: np4PP2_Lang<br>5: np5PP2_Lang |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5Youth_Lang | [CATI] | Whether youth interview extended in Spanish or English | **Alpha/Character Variable Values**<br>1,3 English<br>2 Spanish | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents with a Parent Part 2 interview<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: np2YthLang<br>3: np3Youth_Lang<br>4: np4Youth_Lang<br>5: np5Youth_Lang |
| ● | np5Z10 | Z10 | Respondent gender | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Male<br>2 Female | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1S10<br>2: np2Z10<br>3: np3Z10<br>4: np4Z10<br>5: np5Z10 |
| ● | np5Z11a | Z11a | Female respondent relationship to youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Mother<br>2 Biological mother<br>3 Adoptive mother<br>4 Stepmother<br>5 Foster mother<br>6 Legal guardian<br>7 Sister/stepsister<br>8 Aunt/great aunt<br>9 Grandmother/great grandmother/step-grandmother<br>10 Other<br>**Notes**<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5Z10=2 [female]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1S11a<br>2: np2Z11a<br>3: np3Z11a<br>4: np4Z11a<br>5: np5Z11a |
| ● | np5Z11b | (not asked) | Biological, adoptive, step, or foster mother | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Biological mother<br>2 Adoptive mother<br>3 Stepmother<br>4 Foster mother | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1S11b<br>2: np2Z11b<br>3: np3Z11b<br>4: np4Z11b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview Variables and Section Z: Screener

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5Z11c | (not asked) | Female respondent is legal guardian | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1S11<br>2: np2Z11c<br>3: np3Z11c<br>4: np4Z11c<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5Z12a | Z12a | Male respondent relationship to youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Father<br>2 Biological father<br>3 Adoptive father<br>4 Stepfather<br>5 Foster father<br>6 Legal guardian<br>7 Brother/stepbrother/brother-in-law<br>8 Uncle/great uncle<br>9 Grandfather/great grandfather<br>10 Other<br>**Notes**<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5Z10 = 1 [male]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1S12a<br>2: np2Z12a<br>3: np3Z12a<br>4: np4Z12a<br>5: np5Z12a |
| ● | np5Z12b | [n/a' | Biological, adoptive, step, or foster father | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Biological father<br>2 Adoptive father<br>3 Stepfather<br>4 Foster father | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1S12b<br>2: np2Z12b<br>3: np3Z12b<br>4: np4Z12b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5Z12c | Z12c | Male respondent is legal guardian | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1S12c<br>2: np2Z12c<br>3: np3Z12c<br>4: np4Z12c<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview and Section Z: Screener Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | W5_Age2009 | np5yage | Calculated age of sampled student at time of interview | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Age | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: W1_Age2001<br>2: W2_Age2003<br>3: W3_Age2005<br>4: W4_Age2007<br>5: W5_Age2009 |
| ● | W5_AgeHdr2009 | (created) | Calculated age of sampled student at time of interview | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 19-20<br>2 21<br>3 22<br>4 23<br>**Notes**<br>W2_Age2003[np5Yage] categorized | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: W1_AgeHdr2001<br>2: W2_AgeHdr2003<br>3: W3_AgeHdr2005<br>4: W4_AgeHdr2007<br>5: W5_AgeHdr2009 |
| ● | W5_EthHdr2009 | (created) | Race/ethnicity for table column headings | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 White<br>2 African American/black<br>3 Hispanic<br>4 Asian/Pacific Islander<br>5 American Indian/Alaska Native<br>**Notes**<br>Set to most recent value of ethnicity from prior wave: W4_EthHdr2007, W3_EthHdr2005, W2_EthHdr2003, or W1_EthHdr2001 | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: W1_EthHdr2001<br>2: W2_EthHdr2003<br>3: W3_EthHdr2005<br>4: W4_EthHdr2007<br>5: W5_EthHdr2009 |
| ● | W5_GendHdr2009 | (created) | Gender for table column headings | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Male<br>2 Female<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np1GendHdr, W2_GendHdr2003, W3_GendHdr2005, or W4_GendHdr2007 [gender heading in prior wave] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: W1_GendHdr2001<br>2: W2_GendHdr2003<br>3. W3_GendHdr2005<br>4: W4_GendHdr2007<br>5: W5_GendHdr2009 |
| ● | W5_DisHdr2009 | (created) | Disability category for table column headings | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Learning disability<br>2 Speech impairment<br>3 Mental Retardation<br>4 Emotional disturbance<br>5 Hearing impairment | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: W1_DisHdr2001<br>2: W2_DisHdr2003<br>4: W4_DisHdr2007<br>5: W5_DisHdr2009 |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview and Section Z: Screener Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 6 Visual impairment<br>7 Orthopedic or Physical impairment<br>8 Other health impairment<br>9 Autism<br>10 Traumatic brain injury<br>11 Multiple disabilities<br>12 Deaf-blindness | 3: W3_DisHdr2005 |
| ● | W5_IncomeHdr2009 | (created) | Income level for table column headings | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 $25,000 or less<br>2 $25,001 - $50,000<br>3 More than $50,000<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np5H14Cat [respondent's household income category at time of interview] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: W1_IncomeHdr2001<br>2: W2_IncomeHdr2003<br>3: W3_IncomeHdr2005<br>4: W4_IncomeHdr2007<br>5: W5_IncomeHdr2009 |
| ● | np5Wt | (calculated) | Weight for Parent Part 1 and Parent Part2/Youth items | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Weight | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents with Wave 5 Parent or Youth Survey data<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1Wt<br>2: np2Wt<br>3: np3Wt<br>4: np4Wt<br>5: np5Wt |
| ● | np5Wt_Repl_…[01-32] | (calculated) | Replicate weights for Parent Part 1 and Parent Part2/Youth items | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Replicate weight | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents with Wave 4 Parent Part 1 or Youth Survey data<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1Repl_[01-32]<br>2: n2ParWt_Repl_[01-32]<br>3: np3Wt_Repl_[01-32]<br>4: np4Wt_Repl_[01-32]<br>5: np5Wt_Repl_[01-32] |
| ● | np5YouthWt | (calculated) | Weight for Youth interview or youth mail questionnaire | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Weight | **Base**<br>Youth respondents with Wave 4 Youth Survey data<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: np2YouthWt<br>3: np3YouthWt<br>4: np4YouthWt<br>5: np5YouthWt |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

| CATI Interview and Section Z: Screener Created Variables | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | **Variable Name** | **Source** | **Variable Description** | **Variable Type and Values**<br>**Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations** | **Base: Which Respondents Asked**<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |
| ● | np5YthWt_Repl_… [01-32] | (calculated) | Replicate weights for Youth interview or youth mail questionnaire | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Replicate weight | **Base**<br>Youth respondents with Wave 4 Youth Survey data<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [no youth interview]<br>2: n2YthWt_Repl_ [01-32]<br>3: np3YthWt_Repl_ [01-32]<br>4: np4YthWt_Repl_ [01-32]<br>5: np5YthWt_Repl_ [01-32] |
| ● | HasMR | [CATI] | Skip check flag: district or respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with MR (mental retardation) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>District designated disability is MR or [W1/np5]B1a_14 = 1 [MR] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |
| ● | HasVI | [CATI] | Skip check flag: district or respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with VI (visual impairment) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>District designated disability is VI or DB or any [W1/np5]B1a_[04, 07, 19] = 1 [blindness, deafness and blindness, or visual impairment] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |
| ● | NoDisab | [CATI] | Skip check flag: no disability identified by respondent | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>W1B1a_00 = 1 or [no problem/not getting special services) or np5B1c = 0 [youth currently has no problem/disability and did not receive help for a disability in 2000-2001 school year] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview and Section Z: Screener Created Variables

| | **Variable Name** | **Source** | **Variable Description** | **Variable Type and Values**<br>**Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations** | **Base: Which Respondents Asked**<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | Mult_OI_OHI_MR | [CATI] | Skip check flag: district or respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with multiple, OI, OHI, and/or MR (orthopedic impairment, other health impairment, and/or mental retardation) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>District designated multiple, OI, OHI, or MR or any [W1/np5]B1a_[12, 14, or 15] = 1 [OHI, MR, or OI] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |
| ● | HasHI | [CATI] | Skip check flag: respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with HI (hearing impairment) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>any [W1/np5]B1a_[06, 07, or 11] = 1 [deafness, deafness and blindness, or hearing impairment] or np5B4a = 2 [youth has a hearing problem] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |
| ● | LD_Sp | [CATI] | Skip check flag: respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with LD (learning disability) or Speech | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>any [W1/np5]B1a_[13 or 16] = 1 [LD or speech] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |
| ● | HasOI | [CATI] | Skip check flag: respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with physical impairment | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>District designated disability is OI or [W1/np5]B1a_[05, 15, 17] = 1 [cerebral palsy, OI, or spina bifida] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview and Section Z: Screener Created Variables

| Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● OI_OHI_MH_VI | [CATI] | Skip check flag: respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with OI, OHI, MH, and/or VI (orthopedic impairment, other health impairment, multiple, and/or visual impairment) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>District designated OI, OHI, multiple, or VI or any [W1/np5]B1a_[04, 05, 07, 12, 15, 17, 18, or 19] = 1 [blindness, cerebral palsy, down syndrome, OHI, OI, spina bifida, TBI, or VI] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |
| ● OtherDis | [CATI] | Skip check flag: respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with something other than LD (learning disability) or Speech | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>any [W1/ np5]B1a_[01, 02, 03, 04, 05, 06, 07, 08, 09, 10, 11, 12, 14, 15, 17, 18, 19, 20, 21, or 42] = 1 [asthma, AD/HD, autism, blindness, cerebral palsy, deafness, deafness and blindness, down syndrome, dyslexia, ED, hearing impairment, OHI, MR, OI, spina bifida, TBI, VI, developmental delay other, or multiple] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |
| ● LDSp_Only | [CATI] | Skip check flag: respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with LD (learning disability) and/or Speech only | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>LD_Sp = 1 and OtherDis = 0 [no disabilities identified other than LD or speech] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |
| ● LDSp_Only_RDis | [CATI] | Skip check flag: respondent and district identified youth as being diagnosed with LD (learning disability) and/or Speech only | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>LD_Sp and Dis_SPLDOnly = 1 and OtherDis = 0 [no disabilities identified other than LD or speech] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |
| ● HasVIParRpt | [CATI] | Skip check flag: respondent identified youth as being diagnosed with VI (visual | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview and Section Z: Screener Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | impairment) | **Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>any [W1/np5]B1a_[04, 07, or 19] = 1 [blindness, deafness and blindness, or visual impairment] | |
| ● | OtherResp | [CATI] | Skip check flag: Wave 4 respondent is someone other than youth's parent/guardian | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5[Z11/Z12]a = 7-9 [sister/stepsister, brother/stepbrother, aunt, uncle, grandmother, or grandfather] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |
| ● | RespParGuardian | [CATI] | Skip check flag: Wave 4 respondent is youth's parent or guardian | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5[Z11/Z12]a = 1-6 [mother, father, biological mother, biological father, stepmother, stepfather, foster mother, foster father, or legal guardian] or np5C12c = 1 [legal guardian] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |
| ● | InSchInPastYear | [CATI] | Skip check flag: Youth attended secondary school in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5A2a = 1 [was in secondary school in the last year] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |
| ● | InSchYouth | [CATI] | Skip check flag: Youth reports that he or she has been in secondary school in the past year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5P2a = 1 [took high school classes in past year] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |
| ● | InSchNow | [CATI] | Skip check flag: Youth is currently in secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview and Section Z: Screener Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5A2b = 1 [receiving secondary school instruction now] | |
| ● | InSchNowYouth | [CATI] | Skip check flag: Youth reports that he or she is currently in secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5P2b = 1 or 3 [taking secondary classes now or on summer break] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |
| ● | NormalUse | [CATI] | Skip check flag: youth has normal use of appendages | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5B3b or np5B3c = 1 [sees normally] and np5B6[a1/b1/c1]= 1 [uses arms and hands normally for holding small objects, uses arms and hands normally for lifting and carrying, and uses legs and feet normally] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |
| ● | LivesAtHome | [CATI] | Skip check flag: youth currently lives at home with respondent | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5A1a_[01, 02, 03, or 04] = 1 [youth lives with parents, legal guardian, adult family member, or in foster care] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |
| ● | WithParGuardian | [CATI] | Skip check flag: Youth lives w/ parent or guardian | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5[Z11/Z12]a = 1-6 [mother, father, biological mother, biological father, stepmother, stepfather, foster mother, foster father, or legal guardian] and np5A1a_[01, 02, or 04] = 1 [youth lives with | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## CATI Interview and Section Z: Screener Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | parents, legal guardian, or in foster care] | |
| ● | LivesAway | [CATI] | Skip check flag: Youth lives elsewhere other than with respondent | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5A1a_[05, 06, 09, 10, or 16] = 1 [lives on his/her own, with a spouse or roommate, in military housing, in a group home, or Job Corps/job housing] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |
| ● | WithRelative | [CATI] | Skip check flag: Youth lives with relative (not parent or guardian) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5[Z11/Z12]a = 7-9 [sister/stepsister, brother/stepbrother, aunt, uncle, grandmother or grandfather] and np5A1a_[02 or 03] = 1 [youth lives with legal guardian or with adult relative] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |
| ● | LivesAtHomeYouth | [CATI] | Skip check flag: youth reports s/he lives at home | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5P1a_[01, 02, 03, 04, 0104, or 0203] = 1 [youth lives with parent, alone, with spouse or roommate, or in foster care] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Student Characteristic [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]A1 | (not asked) | Gender of youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Male<br>2 Female | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A1<br>2: np2A1<br>3: np3A1<br>4: np4A1<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]A3a | (not asked) | Youth is of Hispanic, Latino or Spanish origin | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A3a<br>2: np2A3a<br>3: np3A3a<br>4: np4A3a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]A3b_…[01-07] | (not asked) | Race/ethnicity of youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A3b_[01-06, 91]<br>2: np2A3b_[01-07]<br>3: np3A3b_[01-07]<br>4: np4A3b_[01-07]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np[5]A3b_01 | | White | | |
| | np[5]A3b_02 | | African American | | |
| | np[5]A3b_03 | | American Indian or Alaska Native | | |
| | np[5]A3b_04 | | Asian | | |
| | np[5]A3b_05 | | Native Hawaiian or other Pacific Islander | | |
| | np[5]A3b_06 | | Other race/ethnicity | | |
| | np[5]A3b_07 | | Hispanic, Latino, or Spanish origin, race/ethnicity unknown | | |
| ● | np[5]A4a | (not asked) | Language other than English spoken in home | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A4a<br>2: np2A4a<br>3: np3A4a<br>4: np4A4a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]A6a_…[01-16] | (not asked) | Where youth lives now | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A (Wave 5) A1a | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A5d[01-16, 91]<br>2: np2A6a_[01-15]<br>3: np3A6a_[01-16]<br>4: np4A6a_[01-16]<br>5: *see np5A1a_[01-16]* |
| | np[5]A6a_01 | | With his/her parents | | |
| | np[5]A6a_02 | | With non-family legal guardian | | |
| | np[5]A6a_03 | | With another relative | | |
| | np[5]A6a_04 | | In foster care | | |
| | np[5]A6a_05 | | On his/her own | | |
| | np[5]A6a_06 | | With a spouse or roommate | | |
| | np[5]A6a_07 | | In residential or boarding school | | |
| | np[5]A6a_08 | | In college housing or dormitory | | |
| | np[5]A6a_09 | | In military housing | | |
| | np[5]A6a_10 | | In a group home or assisted living center | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Student Characteristic [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np[5]A6a_11 | | In a hospital or medical facility | | |
| | np[5]A6a_12 | | In a mental health facility | | |
| | np[5]A6a_13 | | In a correctional facility/youth detention center | | |
| | np[5]A6a_14 | | Transient, homeless, or living in car | | |
| | np[5]A6a_15 | | In some other situation/location | | |
| | np[5]A6a_16 | | Job corps/job training program/on location at the job | | |
| ● | np[5]A6b | (not asked) | If youth is living with respondent, where respondent wants youth to live | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 Wants youth to be living there<br>2 Wants youth to be living elsewhere | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2A6b<br>3: np3A6b<br>4: np4A6b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]A6b1 | (not asked) | Youth is currently living in a foster care arrangement | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A5e<br>2: np2A6b<br>3: np3A6b1<br>4: np4A6b1<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]A6b2 | (not asked) | Number of months youth has lived in foster care | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>Number of months | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A5f<br>2: np2A6b2<br>3: np3A6b2<br>4: np4A6b2<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]A6c | (not asked) | Youth has lived anywhere else in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A (Wave 5) A1b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A5a<br>2: np2A6c<br>3: np3A6c<br>4: np4A6c<br>5: *see np5A1b* |
| ● | np[5]A6d_…[01-16] | (not asked) | Where else has youth lived in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A5c_[01-15, 91]<br>4: np4A6d_[01-16] |
| | np[5]A6d_01 | | With his/her parents | | |
| | np[5]A6d_02 | | With non-family legal guardian | | |
| | np[5]A6d_03 | | With another relative | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Student Characteristic [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np[5]A6d_04 | In foster care | | **Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A1c | 2: np2A6d_[01-15]<br>3: np3A6d_[01-16]<br>5: *see np5A1c_[01-16]* |
| | np[5]A6d_05 | On his/her own | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_06 | With a spouse or roommate | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_07 | In residential or boarding school | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_08 | In college housing or dormitory | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_09 | In military housing | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_10 | In a group home or assisted living center | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_11 | In a hospital or medical facility | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_12 | In a mental health facility | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_13 | In a correctional facility/youth detention center | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_14 | Was transient, homeless, or living in car | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_15 | In some other situation/location | | | |
| | np[5]A6d_16 | Job corps/job training program/on location at the job | | | |
| ● | np[5]A6e | (not asked) | Youth lived in a foster care arrangement | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2A6e<br>3: np3A6e<br>4: np4A6e<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]A6f | (not asked) | Number of months youth lived in foster care | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>Number of months | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2A6f<br>3: np3A6f<br>4: np4A6f<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Student Characteristics Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]A3b | (created) | Race/ethnicity of youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 White<br>2 African American/Black<br>3 Hispanic<br>4 Asian/Pacific Islander<br>5 American Indian/Alaska Native<br>6 Other/multiple | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A3b<br>2: np2A3b<br>3: np3A3b<br>4: np4A3b<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]A3b_06 | (created) | Hispanic, Latino or Spanish origin | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A3b_06<br>2: np2A3b_06<br>3: np3A3b_06<br>4: np4A3b_06<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]CombEth | (created) | District reported race/ethnicity with parent report substituted if district information missing | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 White<br>2 African American/black<br>3 Hispanic<br>4 Asian/Pacific Islander<br>5 American Indian/Alaska Native<br>6 Other/multiple | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1CombEth<br>2: np2CombEth<br>3: np3CombEth<br>4: np4CombEth<br>5: [not created this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5A1a_…[01-16] | A1a (1-16) [Q1] | Where youth lives now | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5A1a_04 to 1 [in foster care] if np5A6b1 = 1 [youth is in a foster care arrangement]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q1) and Abbreviated Interview (A1a_[01-16])<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see part 2 Section P: np5P1a_[01-16]<br>Variables with collapsed categories created to match categories collapsed in mail questionnaire: np5A1a_[0104, 0506,0809, and 1112] | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A5d[01-16, 91]<br>2: np2A6a_[01-15]<br>3: np3A6a_[01-16]<br>4: np4A6a_[01-16]<br>5: np5A1a_[01-16] |
| | np5A1a_01 | | With his/her parents | | |
| | np5A1a_02 | | With non-family legal guardian* | | |
| | np5A1a_03 | | With another relative | | |
| | np5A1a_04 | | In foster care* | | |
| | np5A1a_05 | | On his/her own | | |
| | np5A1a_06 | | With a spouse or roommate | | |
| | np5A1a_07 | | In residential or boarding school* | | |
| | np5A1a_08 | | In college housing or dormitory* | | |
| | np5A1a_09 | | In military housing* | | |
| | np5A1a_10 | | In a group home or assisted living center* | | |
| | np5A1a_11 | | In a hospital or medical facility* | | |
| | np5A1a_12 | | In a mental health facility* | | |
| | np5A1a_13 | | In a correctional facility/youth detention center* | | |
| | np5A1a_14 | | Transient, homeless, or living in car* | | |
| | np5A1a_15 | | In some other situation/location | | |
| | np5A1a_0104 | | With a parent or foster parent | | |
| | np5A1a_0506 | | On his/her own or with a spouse or rooomate | | |
| | np5A1a_0809 | | In college housing or dormitory or military housing | | |
| | np5A1a_1112 | | In a hospital or medical facility or mental health facility | | |
| | np5A1a_16 | | Job corps/job training program/on location at the job* | | |
| | | | * Response category in CATI interview only | | |
| ● | np5A1a1 | A1a1 | Youth has lived anywhere else since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]c<br>[not asked this wave]<br>5: np5A1a1 |
| ● | np5A1a2_…[01-16] | A1a2 (1-16) | Where else has youth lived since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A2b ≠ 1 and np5A1a1 = 1 [youth not in secondary school and lived anywhere else since |
| | np5A1a2_01 | | With his/her parents | | |
| | np5A1a2_02 | | With non-family legal guardian | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5A1a2_03 | | With another relative | **Notes**<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories | leaving high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: np5A1a2_[01-16] |
| | np5A1a2_04 | | In foster care | | |
| | np5A1a2_05 | | On his/her own | | |
| | np5A1a2_06 | | With a spouse or roommate | | |
| | np5A1a2_07 | | In residential or boarding school | | |
| | np5A1a2_08 | | In college housing or dormitory | | |
| | np5A1a2_09 | | In military housing | | |
| | np5A1a2_10 | | In a group home or assisted living center | | |
| | np5A1a2_11 | | In a hospital or medical facility | | |
| | np5A1a2_12 | | In a mental health facility | | |
| | np5A1a2_13 | | In a correctional facility/youth detention center | | |
| | np5A1a2_14 | | Was transient, homeless, or living in car | | |
| | np5A1a2_15 | | In some other situation/location | | |
| | np5A1a2_16 | | Job corps/job training program/on location at the job | | |
| ● | np5A1b | A1b | Youth has lived anywhere else in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A2b = 1 or np5A2d > 2 [youth in secondary school or has been out of secondary school for more than 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A5a<br>2: np2A6c<br>3: np3A6c<br>4: np4A6c<br>5: np5A1b |
| ● | np5A1c_…[01-16] | A1c (1-16) | Where else has youth lived in the last two years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A6c = 1 [youth lived anywhere else in the past 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1A5c_[01-15, 91]<br>2: np2A6d_[01-15]<br>3: np3A6d_[01-16]<br>4: np4A6d_[01-16]<br>5: np5A1c_[01-16] |
| | np5A1c_01 | | With his/her parents | | |
| | np5A1c_02 | | With non-family legal guardian | | |
| | np5A1c_03 | | With another relative | | |
| | np5A1c_04 | | In foster care | | |
| | np5A1c_05 | | On his/her own | | |
| | np5A1c_06 | | With a spouse or roommate | | |
| | np5A1c_07 | | In residential or boarding school | | |
| | np5A1c_08 | | In college housing or dormitory | | |
| | np5A1c_09 | | In military housing | | |
| | np5A1c_10 | | In a group home or assisted living center | | |
| | np5A1c_11 | | In a hospital or medical facility | | |
| | np5A1c_12 | | In a mental health facility | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5A1c_13 | | In a correctional facility/youth detention center | | |
| | np5A1c_14 | | Was transient, homeless, or living in car | | |
| | np5A1c_15 | | In some other situation/location | | |
| | np5A1c_16 | | Job corps/job training program/on location at the job | | |
| ● | np5A1d | A1d | Frequency in which respondent communicates with youth by phone, e-mail, or in person | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 About every day<br>2 A few times a week<br>3 About once a week<br>4 Every few weeks<br>5 Every few months<br>6 Less often than every few months | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A1a_[01-04] ≠1 [youth does not live at home]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1:[not asked this wave]<br>2: np2G4<br>3: np3G4<br>4: np4G4<br>5: np5A1d |
| ● | np5A2a | A2a [Q5-Q7] | Youth enrolled in secondary school or received similar instruction this [2008/2009 school year] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 0 [no] if W1Grad or W1Cert = 1 [youth graduated or received a certificate of completion in a prior wave]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q5-Q7)<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see Part 2 Section P: np5P2a | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if W1Grad and W1Cert ≠ 1 [did not graduate or receive a certificate of completion in a prior wave]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1a<br>2: np2D1a<br>3: np3D1a<br>4: np4D1a<br>5: np5A2a |
| ● | np5A2b | A2b [Q5] | Youth currently in elementary, middle, or senior high school or receiving similar instruction [2009-2009 school year] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 0 [no] if np5A2a = 0 [not in secondary school in the last year]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q5) and Abbreviated Interview (A2b)<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see Part 2 Section P: np5P2b | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A2a = 1[youth has been in elementary, middle, junior, or senior high school in the last school year]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1j<br>2: np2D1j<br>3: np3D1j<br>4: np4D1j<br>5: np5A2b |
| ● | np5A2c | A2c | Year left as provided in a prior wave is correct | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if W1Grad or W1Cert=1 and W1A2d has a value [youth graduated from secondary school or |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | received a certificate of completion and indicated when youth left school in a prior Wave]<br>This item includes data from Abbreviated Interview (A2c)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: np5A2c |
| ● np5A2d | A2d [Q7] | When youth last attended secondary school/received secondary level instruction | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 This school year (2008-2009)<br>2 Last school year (2007-2008)<br>3 Before that (2007-2008 or earlier but not specified)<br>4 2006-2007<br>5 2005-2006<br>6 2004-2005<br>7 2003-2004<br>8 2002-2003<br>9 2001-2002<br>10 2000-2001<br>11 Never in secondary school<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [this school year, 2008-2009] if either np5A2a = 1 and np5A2b = 0 [no value for when youth left but he or she was in secondary school or receiving instruction in the last year and is no longer in secondary school or receiving instruction]<br>Set to 3 [Before that, 2007-2008 or earlier, not specified] if W1A2d and np5A2c are missing and W1Grad or W1Cert = 1 [no value for when youth left but he or she graduated or received a certificate of completion in a prior wave]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q7) and Abbreviated Interview (A2d) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A2a or np5A2c ≠ 1 [was not in secondary school in the last year or year youth left secondary school as provided in a prior wave was not confirmed]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5a<br>2: np2D3a<br>3: np3D3a<br>4: np4D3a<br>5: np5A2d |
| ● np5A2e | A2e [Q6] | Reason youth not currently attending secondary school/receiving secondary | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Graduated<br>2 Tested out (certificate or diploma without taking | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if W1Grad, W1Cert, and np5A2a ≠ 1 [did not |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | level instruction | all of his/her classes)<br>3 Dropped/stopped going<br>4 Suspended temporarily<br>5 Expelled permanently<br>6 Older than age limit<br>7 Other<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [graduated] if<br>W1Grad = 1 [youth graduated in a prior wave]<br>Set to 2 [tested out] if<br>W1Cert = 1 [youth received a certificate of completion in a prior wave]<br>Legal age limit to stay in secondary school for SpEd student is 21. Set np5A2e to 3 [dropped/stopped going] if<br>np5A2e = 6 and np5Yage < 21 [aged out/older than age limit and younger than age limit]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see Part 2 Section S: np5S1b<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q6) and Abbreviated Interview (A2e) | graduate from secondary school or receive a certificate of completion in a prior Wave and was not in secondary school in the last year]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5b<br>2: np2D1k_D2d_D3b<br>3: np3D3b<br>4: np4D3b<br>5: np5A2e |
| ● | np5A2f_…[01-25] | A2f (1-25) [Q6] | Reasons for leaving secondary school [2008/2009 school year] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see Part 2 Section S: np5S1c_[01-25]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q6) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2e = 3 [dropped out]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1m_[01-24, 91]<br>2: np2D1m_[01-25]<br>3: np3D1m _[01-25]<br>4: np4D1m _[01-25]<br>5: np5A2f _[01-25] |
| | np5A2f_01 | Poor grades/not doing well | | | |
| | np5A2f_02 | Dislike of school experience | | | |
| | np5A2f_03 | School too dangerous | | | |
| | np5A2f_04 | Failed required test/graduation exam | | | |
| | np5A2f_05 | Lack of appropriate curriculum | | | |
| | np5A2f_06 | Poor relations with teachers/staff | | | |
| | np5A2f_07 | Poor relations with fellow students | | | |
| | np5A2f_08 | Language difficulty | | | |
| | np5A2f_09 | Economic reasons | | | |
| | np5A2f_10 | Lack of youth care | | | |
| | np5A2f_11 | Lack of transportation | | | |
| | np5A2f_12 | Problems with behavior | | | |
| | np5A2f_13 | Substance abuse | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5A2f_14 | | Illness/disability reasons | | |
| | np5A2f_15 | | Pregnancy | | |
| | np5A2f_16 | | Entered the criminal justice system | | |
| | np5A2f_17 | | Needed at home | | |
| | np5A2f_18 | | Religion | | |
| | np5A2f_19 | | Moved | | |
| | np5A2f_20 | | Parent/guardian influence | | |
| | np5A2f_21 | | Friends were dropping out | | |
| | np5A2f_22 | | Marriage | | |
| | np5A2f_23 | | Military, joined armed forces | | |
| | np5A2f_24 | | Employment, seek or accept job | | |
| | np5A2f_25 | | Other reason for leaving school | | |
| ● | np5A2g | A2g | Youth received a high school diploma or a certificate [2008/2009 school year] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Diploma<br>2 Certificate<br>3 Something else<br>**Notes**<br>See Parent/Youth Part 2 Section S/K np5[S2d/K5d] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2a = 1 and np5A2b = 0 [youth has been in elementary, middle, junior, or senior high school in the last school year but is not in secondary school now]<br>and<br>np5A2e = 2 or 3 [youth graduated or took a test to receive diploma without taking all his/her high school classes]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1L<br>2: np2D1L<br>3: np3D1L<br>4: np4D1L<br>5: np5A2g |
| ● | np5A3a | A3a [Q8a] | Attended a 2-year/community college since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q8a) and Abbreviated Interview (A3a) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1D4a*<br>2: *np2D4a1*<br>3: *np3D4a1*<br>4: np4D4a1<br>5: *see np5A3a* |
| ● | np5A3b | A3b [Q8b_a] | Youth attended a 2-year/community college in the past 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | **Notes**<br>Set np5A3b to 1 [yes] if<br>np5A2d = 1 or 2 and np5A3a = 1 [attended this type of institution since leaving high school and left high school within the last 2 years]<br>Set np5A3b to 0 [no] if<br>corresponding np5A3a = 0 [did not attend this type of institution since leaving high school]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q8b_a) and Abbreviated Interview (A3b)<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see Part 2 Section S: np5S3a | school]<br>and<br>np5A2d > 2 and np5A3a = 1 [youth has been out of secondary school more than 2 years and attended this type of institution since leaving high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1D4a*<br>2: *np2D4a1*<br>3: *np3D4a1*<br>4: np4D4Aa1<br>5: np5A3b |
| ● | np5A3c | A3c<br>[Q8b_b] | Youth currently attends a 2-year/community college | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5A3c to 0 if<br>np5A3a or np5A3b = 0 [not currently attending if has not attended since high school or in the past 2 years]<br>Set np5A3c to<br>value of np4S3c if np5A3c is missing<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q8b_b) and Abbreviated Interview (A3c)<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see Part 2 Section S: np4S3c | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>and<br>np5A3a = 1 and np5A3b = 1 or skipped [attended this type of institution in the past 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D4b<br>2: np2D4b1<br>3: np3D4b1<br>4: np4D4b1<br>5: np5A3c |
| ● | np5A3d | A3d [Q11] | Youth earned a diploma, certificate, or license from a 2-year/community college since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q11) and Abbreviated Interview (A3d)<br>See Parent/Youth Part 2 Section S/K np5[S3q/K6m2] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>and<br>np5A3a = 1 [attended this type of institution since leaving high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4D4c1<br>5: np5A3d |

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5A3e | A3e [Q12a] | Youth attended a postsecondary level vocational, technical, or business school since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q12a) and Abbreviated Interview (A3e) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1D4c*<br>2: *np2D4a*<br>3: *np3D4a2*<br>4: np4D4a2<br>5:np5A3e |
| ● | np5A3f | A3f [Q12b_a] | Attended a postsecondary level vocational, technical, or business school in the past 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5A3f to 1 [yes] if<br>np5A2d = 1 or 2 and np5A3e = 1 [attended this type of institution since leaving high school and left high school within the last 2 years]<br>Set np5A3f to 0 [no] if<br>np5A3e = 0 [did not attend this type of institution since leaving high school]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q12b_a) and Abbreviated Interview (A3f)<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see Part 2 Section S: np5S4a | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>and<br>np5A2d > 2 and np5A3e = 1[youth has been out of secondary school more than 2 years and attended this type of institution since leaving high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1D4c*<br>2: *np2D4a]*<br>3: *np3D4a1*<br>4: np4D4Aa2<br>5: np5A3f |
| ● | np5A3g | A3g [Q12b_b] | Youth currently postsecondary level vocational, technical, or business school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5A3c to 0 if<br>np5A3e or np5A3f = 0 [not currently attending if has not attended since high school or in the past 2 years]<br>Set np5A3g to<br>value of np5S4c if np5A3g is missing<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q12b_b) and Abbreviated Interview (A3g)<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>and<br>np5A3a = 1 and np5A3b = 1 or skipped [attended this type of institution in the past 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D4d<br>2: np2D4b2<br>3: np3D4b2<br>4: np4D4b2<br>5: np5A3g |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | report, see Part 2 Section S: np5S4c | |
| ● | np5A3h | A3h [Q15] | Youth earned a diploma, certificate, or license from a postsecondary level vocational, technical, or business school since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q15) and Abbreviated Interview (A3h)<br>See Parent/Youth Part 2 Section S/K np5[S4o/K7j2] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>and<br>np5A3e = 1 [attended this type of institution since leaving high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4D4c2<br>5: np5A3h |
| ● | np5A3i | A3i [Q16a] | Attended a 4-year college/university since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q16a) and Abbreviated Interview (A3i) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1D4f*<br>2: *np2D4a3*<br>3: *np3D4a3*<br>4: np4D4a3<br>5:np5A3i |
| ● | np5A3j | A3j [Q16b_a] | Youth attended a 4-year college/university in the past 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5A3j to 1 [yes] if<br>np5A2d = 1 or 2 and np5A3i = 1 [attended this type of institution since leaving high school and left high school within the last 2 years]<br>Set np5A3j to 0 [no] if<br>np5A3i = 0 [did not attend this type of institution since leaving high school]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q16b_a) and Abbreviated Interview (A3j)<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see Part 2 Section S: np5S5a | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>and<br>np5A2d > 2 and np5A3i = 1 [youth has been out of secondary school more than 2 years and attended this type of institution since leaving high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1D4f*<br>2: *np2D4a1*<br>3: *np3D4a1*<br>4: np4D4Aa3<br>5: np5A3j |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5A3k | A3k [Q16b_b] | Youth currently 4-year college/university | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5A3k to 0 if np5A3i or np5A3j = 0 [not currently attending if has not attended since high school or in the past 2 years]<br>Set np5A3k to value of np5S5c if np5A3k is missing<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q16b_b) and Abbreviated Interview (A3k)<br>For youth report and combined youth/parent/guardian report, see Part 2 Section S: np5S5c | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>and<br>np5A3i = 1 and np5A3j = 1 or skipped [attended this type of institution in the past 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D4g<br>2: np2D4b3<br>3: np3D4b3<br>4: np4D4b3<br>5: np5A3k |
| ● | np5A3l | A3l [Q19] | Youth earned a diploma, certificate, or license from a 4-year college/university since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q19) and Abbreviated Interview (A3l)<br>See Parent/Youth Part 2 Section S/K np5[S5p/K8k] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>and<br>np5A3i = 1 and either np5A3j or np5A3k = 0 [attended this type of institution since leaving high school but has not attended in the past 2 years or is not attending currently]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4D4c3<br>5: np5Al |
| ● | np5A4a | A4a [Q25b_a] | Youth had a job since leaving high school (other than work around the house) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See employment section L<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q25b_a) and Abbreviated Interview (A4a) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5A2b ≠ 1 [youth not currently in secondary school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: np5A4a |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5A4b | A4b<br>[Q25b_b] | Youth had a job in the last 2 years (other than work around the house) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See employment section L<br>Set to value of np4A4a if<br>np5A2d =1 or 2 [youth left school less than 2 years ago]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q25b_b) and Abbreviated Interview (A4b) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A2b = 1 [youth currently in secondary school]<br>or<br>np5A2d > 2 and np5A4a = 1 [youth has been out of secondary school more than 2 years and had a paid job since leaving high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item for this variables; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: *np1[I2a/I6a]*<br>2: np2*[*I2a/*L2a/L6a]*<br>3: np3*[*I2a/*L2a/L6a]*<br>4: np4*[*I2a/*L2a/L6a]*<br>5: np5A4b |
| ● | np5A4c | A4c<br>[Q25b_c] | Youth currently has a paid job | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q25b_c) and Abbreviated Interview (A4c)<br>See employment section L | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5A4a or np5A4b= 1 [youth has worked for pay since high school or in the last 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item for this variable; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: *np1[I3a/I7]*<br>2: np2[I2b/*L3a/L7a]*<br>3: np3[I2b/*L3a/L7a]*<br>4: np4[I2b/*L3a/L7a]*<br>5: np5A4c |
| ● | np5A4d | (calculated)<br>[Q27] | Hourly amount paid for current or most recent job | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Hourly pay<br>**Notes**<br>Respondent reported the amount in a metric of his/her choice; item calculated as a single metric (hourly wage)<br>If metric = [metric] then hourly wage calculated as amount<br>per hour<br>[hourly wage = pay per hour]<br>per week ÷ np5A4e<br>[hourly wage = pay per week divided by the hours | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondent it<br>np5A5a or np5A5b = 1 [youth had a job in the past 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item for this variable; prior wave items were separated by employment status and length of time out of high school*<br>1: *np1[i3f/*i4b/*i13]*<br>2: np2*[*I3a/*L3f1/L4b/L8f1/L11f]*<br>3: np3*[*I3a/*L3f1/L4b/L8f1/L11f]*<br>5: np5A4d |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | worked per week]<br>per month ÷ (np5A4e X 4.3)<br>[hourly wage = pay per month divided by hours worked per week X 4.3]<br>per year ÷ (np5A4e X 52 )<br>[hourly wage = annual pay divided by hours worked per week X 52]<br>If Metric = [minimum wage] then hourly wage calculated as federal minimum wage at time of interview<br>$6.55 [if interview before 7/24/2009] or $7.25 [if interview 7/24/2009 or later]<br>[hourly amount = minimum wage]<br>If resulting calculated wage is less than $5.00<br>Truncate hours worked per week to 40 and recalculate; set to $3.00 if recalculated result is less than $3.00<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q27) and Abbreviated Interview (A4d)<br>Federal minimum wage was $5.15 as of 9/1/1997 (Waves 1-3), increased to $5.85 as of 7/24/2007 (during Wave 4 data collection), $6.55 as of 7/24/2008, and $7.25 as of 7/24/2009 (during Wave 5 data collection).<br>See employment section L | 4: np4[I3a/*L3f1/L4b/L8f1/L11f]* |
| ● | np5A4e | A4e<br>[Q28] | Number of hours youth works/worked at current or most recent job | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Number of hours<br>**Notes**<br>See employment section L<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q28) and Abbreviated Interview (A4e) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondent it<br>np5A4a or np5A4b = 1 [youth had a job in the past 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item for this variable; prior wave items were separated by employment status and length of time out of high school*<br>1: *np1[I3c/I9a,/I11]*<br>2: np2[I3b/*L3f2/L4d/L8b/L11b]*<br>3: np3[I3b/*L3f2/L4d/L8b/L11b]*<br>4: np4[I3b/*L3f2/L4d/L8b/L11b]*<br>5: np5A4e |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section A: Residential, School, and Employment Status [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5A4f | A4f | Youth received money from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in the past two years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4I3c<br>5: np5A4f |
| ● | np5A4g | A4g | Youth currently receives money from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 0 [no] if<br>np5A4f = 0 [youth has not received money from SSI in the past two years] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondent it<br>np5A4f = 1 [received money in the past two years from SSI]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4I3c<br>5: np5A4f |
| ● | np5A4h | A4h [Q20d] | Youth has taken part in any group activities such as church or temple groups or team sports | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q20d) and Abbreviated Interview (A4h) | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I4<br>3: np3I4<br>4: np4I4<br>5: np5A4h |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5B1a1 | B1a1 | Youth has been diagnosed with ADD/ADHD | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Limited to parent/guardian respondents where HasW1Data = 0 [Wave 4 only parent/guardian respondents, no prior wave interview data] or prior wave data are missing for this item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B1a1<br>2: np2B1a1<br>3: np3B1a1<br>4: np4B1a1<br>5: np5B1a1 |
| ● | np5B1a_…[00-21, 42, 54] | B1a (0-21,42) | Youth has been diagnosed with what physical, sensory, learning, or other disabilities | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of W1B1a_[00-20, 42, 54, 91] if there are data from a prior wave Interview<br>CATI auto code district designated disability confirmed in np5B1c and set np5B1a_00 to no if<br>np5B1a_00 ≠ 0 [respondent did not initially indicate a disability but later confirmed a district designated disability in np5B1C[a-c]<br>Set np5B1a_[01-21] to .s [special missing, skipped] if<br>np5B1a_00 = 1 [does not have a problem or disability/not getting special services]<br>CATI auto code np5B1a_02 to 1 if<br>np5B1a1 = 1 [youth diagnosed with AD/HD]<br>Visual impairment collapsed to include partial sight and blindness. Set np5B1a_19 to 1 [visual impairment] if<br>np5B1a_04 = 1 [blind]<br>Hearing impairment collapsed to include hard of hearing and deafness. Set np5B1a_11 to 1 [hearing impairment] if<br>np5B1a_06 = 1 [deafness].<br>Health impairment collapsed to include asthma and AD/HD. Set np5B1a_12 to 1 [health impairment] if<br>np5B1a_[01 or 02] = 1 [asthma or AD/HD]<br>Learning disability collapsed to include dyslexia. Set | **Base**<br>Limited to parent/guardian respondents where np5HasW1Data = 0 [Wave 4 only respondents, no prior wave interview data]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B1a_[00-20, 91]<br>2: np2B1a_[00-21, 42, 54]<br>3: np3B1a_[00-21, 42, 54]<br>4: np4B1a_[00-21,42,54]<br>5: np5B1a_[00-21,42,54] |
| | np5B1a_00 | | No problem/disability/not getting special service | | |
| | np5B1a_01 | | Asthma | | |
| | np5B1a_02 | | Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD/ADHD) | | |
| | np5B1a_03 | | Autism or Aspergers | | |
| | np5B1a_04 | | Complete blindness | | |
| | np5B1a_05 | | Cerebral palsy | | |
| | np5B1a_06 | | Deafness | | |
| | np5B1a_07 | | Deafness and blindness | | |
| | np5B1a_08 | | Down syndrome | | |
| | np5B1a_09 | | Dyslexia | | |
| | np5B1a_10 | | Emotional disturbance or behavior disorder | | |
| | np5B1a_11 | | Hearing impairment/hard of hearing | | |
| | np5B1a_12 | | Health impairment | | |
| | np5B1a_13 | | Learning disability/learning handicap | | |
| | np5B1a_14 | | Mental retardation | | |
| | np5B1a_15 | | Physical or orthopedic impairment | | |
| | np5B1a_16 | | Speech or communication impairment | | |
| | np5B1a_17 | | Spina bifida | | |
| | np5B1a_18 | | Traumatic brain injury | | |
| | np5B1a_19 | | Visual impairment | | |
| | np5B1a_20 | | Developmental delay | | |
| | np5B1a_42 | | Multiple disabilities | | |
| | np5B1a_54 | | (coded) **Seizure disorder, epilepsy** | | |
| | np5B1a_21 | | Diagnosed with other disorder | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

|  | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  |  |  |  | np5B1a_13 to 1 [learning disability] if<br>np5B1a_09 = 1 [dyslexia]<br>Mental retardation collapsed to include Downs Syndrome. Set np5B1a_14 to 1 [mental retardation] if<br>np5B1a_08 = 1 [Downs syndrome]<br>Physical or orthopedic impairment collapsed to include cerebral palsy and spina bifida. Set np5B1a_15 to 1 [physical or orthopedic impairment] if<br>np5B1a_[05 or 17] = 1 [cerebral palsy or spina bifida]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories; np5B1a_54 created as a result of coding verbatim responses |  |
| ● | np5B1b | B1b | Main disability or problem youth diagnosed with | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>01 Asthma<br>02 Attention Deficit Disorder (ADD/ADHD)<br>03 Autism or Asperger’s<br>04 Complete blindness<br>05 Cerebral palsy<br>06 Deafness<br>07 Deafness and blindness<br>08 Down syndrome<br>09 Dyslexia<br>10 Emotional disturbance or behavior disorder<br>11 Hard of hearing/hearing impairment<br>12 Health impairment<br>13 Learning disability/learning handicap<br>14 Mental retardation<br>15 Physical or orthopedic impairment<br>16 Speech or communication impairment<br>17 Spina bifida<br>18 Traumatic brain injury<br>19 Visual impairment/partial sight<br>20 Developmental delay<br>21 Diagnosed with other disorder<br>42 Multiple disabilities<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of [np1/np2/np3/np4]B1b if there are data | **Base**<br>Limited to parent/guardian respondents where np5HasW1Data = 0 [Wave 4 only respondents, no prior wave interview data]<br>Asked if<br>more than one disability coded in np5B1a_[01-21] and np5B1a1<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B1b<br>2: np2B1b<br>3: np3B1b<br>4: np4B1b<br>5: np5B1b |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | from a prior wave interview<br>CATI auto code district designated disability confirmed in np5B1c if<br>np5B1a_00 ≠ 0 [respondent did not initially indicate a disability but later confirmed a district designated disability]<br>Set to value of np5B1a if only one disability mentioned | |
| ● | np5B1c | B1c | If youth received help for district-designated disability in 2000-2001 school year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>CATI auto code disabilities in np5B1a_[01-21] with district designated disability confirmed in np5B1c | **Base**<br>Limited to parent/guardian respondents where np5HasW1Data = 0 [Wave 4 only respondents, no prior wave interview data]<br>Asked if np5B1a_00 ≠ 0 [respondent did not confirm youth’s disability or disability not ascertained]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B1c<br>2: np2B1c<br>3: np3B1c<br>4: np4B1c<br>5: np5B1c |
| ● | np5B1d | B1d | If youth ever received help for district-designated disability | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>CATI auto code disabilities in np5B1a_[01- 21] with district designated disability confirmed in np5B1c | **Base**<br>Limited to parent/guardian respondents where np5HasW1Data = 0 [Wave 4 only respondents, no prior wave interview data]<br>Asked if np5B1d = no/dk/ref [did not receive help for district designated disability]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B1d<br>2: np2B1d<br>3: np3B1d<br>4: np4B1d<br>5: np5B1d |
| ● | np5B1e | B1e | Youth had a visual impairment at the beginning of the 2000-2001 school year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Limited to parent/guardian respondents where np5HasW1Data = 0 [Wave 4 only respondents, no prior wave interview data]<br>Asked if<br>np5B1a_00 = 0 [respondent confirmed a disability] or np5B1a_[04, 07, and 19] ≠ 1 [did not indicate blindness, deaf/blind, or Visual Impairment]<br>and<br>Dis_VI or Dis_DB = 1 [district indicated that the |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | youth was Visual Impairment or deaf/blind]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B1e<br>2: np2B1e<br>3: np3B1e<br>4: np4B1e<br>5: np5B1e |
| ● | np5B1f | B1f | Youth had a hearing impairment at the beginning of the 2000-2001 school year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Limited to parent/guardian respondents where np5HasW1Data = 0 [Wave 4 only respondents, no prior wave interview data]<br>Asked if<br>np5B1a_00 = 0 [respondent confirmed a disability] or np5B1a_[06, 07, and 11] ≠ 1 [did not indicate deaf, deaf/blind, or hearing impairment]<br>and<br>Dis_HI or Dis_DB = 1 [district indicated that the youth was hearing impairment or deaf/blind]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B1f<br>2: np2B1f<br>3: np3B1f<br>4: np4B1f<br>5: np5B1f |
| ● | np5B2a | (not asked) | Age of youth when started having problem/disability | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>Age in years | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B2a<br>2: np2B2a<br>3: np3B2a<br>4: np4B2a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B2b | B2b | Youth had changes in vision, hearing, speaking, communication, or physical abilities in the past two years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4B2b<br>5: np5B2b |
| ● | np5B2c_…[01-04] | B2c (1-4) | In the past two years, youth had changes in | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 0 [no change] if | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian if<br>np5HasW1Data and np5B2b = 1 [had prior wave interview and had changes in abilities in the past two years] |
| | np5B2c_01 | Vision | | | |
| | np5B2c_02 | Hearing | | | |
| | np5B2c_03 | Speaking or communication abilities | | | |
| | np5B2c_04 | Physical abilities | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | np5B2b = 0 [no change in vision, hearing, speech/communication, or physical abilities in past 2 years]<br>Item added in Wave 4 | **Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4B2c_[01-04]<br>5: np5B2c_[01-04] |
| ● | np5B3a | B3a | Youth has glasses or contacts | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B3a [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_01 = 0 [no change in vision in past 2 years] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_01 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in vision in the past two years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B3a<br>2: np2B3a<br>3: np3B3a<br>4: np4B3a<br>5: np5B3a |
| ● | np5B3b | B3b | How well youth sees with corrective lenses | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Sees normally<br>2 Has a little trouble seeing<br>3 Has a lot of trouble seeing<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B3b [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_01 = 0 [no change in vision in past two years]<br>Set to .a [special missing, not applicable] if np5B3b = 4 or 5 [does not have glasses, lost them, or will not wear them] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_01 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in vision in the past two years]<br>and<br>np5B3a = 1 [youth wears contacts or glasses]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B3b<br>2: np2B3b<br>3: np3B3b<br>4: np4B3b<br>5: np5B3b |
| ● | np5B3c | B3c | How well youth sees without glasses or contacts | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Sees normally<br>2 Has a little trouble seeing<br>3 Has a lot of trouble seeing<br>4 Does not see at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B3c [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_01 = 0 [no change in vision in past two years] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_01 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in vision in the past two years] and np5B3b = 4 or 5 [doesn't have corrective lenses, lost them, or will not wear them]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B3c<br>2: np2B3c<br>3: np3B3c<br>4: np4B3c<br>5: np5B3c |
| ● | np5B3d_…[a-g] | (not asked) | Devices used by youth to see or read | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |
| | np5B3d_a | Braille | | | |
| | np5B3d_b | A portable Braille note taker | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5B3d_c | | Large print type | 0 No | 1: np1B3d_[a-g]<br>2: np2B3d_[a-g]<br>3: np3B3d_[a-g]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5B3d_d | | Optical devices such as a vision magnification system | | |
| | np5B3d_e | | Mobility devices such as canes | | |
| | np5B3d_f | | Assistive technology to see or read | | |
| | np5B3d_g | | Other devices to see or read | | |
| ● | np5B4a | B4a | Assessment of youth's hearing without a hearing device | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Hears normally<br>2 Has a hearing problem<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B4a [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_02 = 0 [no change hearing in past two years]<br>Set np5B4a to 2 [has a hearing problem] if HasHI = 1 [respondent has confirmed a hearing impairment] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_02 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in hearing since prior wave]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4a<br>2: np2B4a<br>3: np3B4a<br>4: np4B4a<br>5: np5B4a |
| ● | np5B4b | B4c | Youth's hearing loss is mild, moderate, or profound | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Mild hearing loss<br>2 Moderate hearing loss<br>3 Profound hearing loss<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B4b [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_02 = 0 [no change hearing in past two years] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_02 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in hearing in the past two years] and np5B4a = 2 [confirmed a hearing impairment]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4b<br>2: np2B4b<br>3: np3B4b<br>4: np4B4b<br>5: np5B4b |
| ● | np5B4c | B4c | A hearing aid or other hearing device has been prescribed for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B4c [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_02 = 0 [no change hearing in past two years] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_02 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in hearing in past two years]<br>and<br>np5B4a = 2 [confirmed a hearing impairment]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4c<br>2: np2B4c<br>3: np3B4c<br>4: np4B4c<br>5: np5B4c |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5B4d | B4d | How well youth hears with a hearing device | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Hears normally<br>2 Has a little trouble hearing<br>3 Has a lot of trouble hearing<br>4 Does not hear at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B4d [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_02 = 0 [no change hearing in past two years]<br>Set np5B4d to .a if np5B4d = 5 or 6 [does not have a hearing device or will not wear it] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_02 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in hearing in past two years]; np5B4a = 2 [confirmed a hearing impairment]; and np5B4c = 1 [has a hearing aid or device]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4d<br>2: np2B4d<br>3: np3B4d<br>4: np4B4d<br>5: np5B4d |
| ● | np5B4e | B4e | Youth has a cochlear implant | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B4e [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_02 = 0 [no change hearing in past two years] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_02 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in hearing in past two years] and np5B4a = 2 [confirmed a hearing impairment]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4e<br>2: np2B4e<br>3: np3B4e<br>4: np4B4e<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B4f | (not asked) | How well youth with a hearing impairment communicates | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 No trouble communicating<br>2 A little trouble communicating<br>3 A lot of trouble communicating<br>4 Does not communicate at all | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4f<br>2: np2B4f<br>3: np3B4f<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B4g_…[a-f] | (not asked) | Ways that youth with a hearing impairment may communicate | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4g_[a-f]<br>2: np2B4g_[a-f]<br>3: np3B4g_[a-f]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5B4g_a | Sign language | | | |
| | np5B4g_b | Lip reading | | | |
| | np5B4g_c | Cued speech | | | |
| | np5B4g_d | oral speech | | | |
| | np5B4g_e | A communication board or book | | | |
| | np5B4g_f | Other | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5B4h | (not asked) | How clearly youth with a hearing impairment speaks | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Has no trouble speaking clearly<br>2 Has a little trouble speaking<br>3 Has a lot of trouble speaking<br>4 Does not speak at all | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4h<br>2: np2B4h<br>3: np3B4h<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B4i | (not asked) | How well youth with a hearing impairment carries on a conversation | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Has no trouble carrying a conversation<br>2 Has a little trouble carrying a conversation<br>3 Has a lot of trouble carrying a conversation<br>4 Does not carry a conversation at all | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4i<br>2: np2B4i<br>3: np3B4i<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B4j | (not asked) | How well youth with a hearing impairment understands people | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Has no trouble understanding<br>2 Has a little trouble understanding<br>3 Has a lot of trouble understanding<br>4 Does not understand at all | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4j<br>2: np2B4j<br>3: np3B4j<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B4k | (not asked) | Type of sign language youth uses or is learning to use | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 American Sign Language (ASL)<br>2 Signed English<br>3 Some other sign language or manual communication | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4k[01-02, 91]<br>2: np2B4k<br>3: np3B4k<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B4L | (not asked) | Do members of youth's household use sign language | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B4L<br>2: np2B4L<br>3: np3B4L<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B5a | B5A | How clearly youth speaks | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Has no trouble speaking<br>2 Has a little trouble speaking<br>3 Has a lot of trouble speaking<br>4 Does not speak at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B5a [most recent wave value] if | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_03 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in speech/communication abilities in the past two years]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | **Variable Type and Values**<br>**Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations** | **Base: Which Respondents Asked**<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | np5B2c_03 = 0 [no change speech/communication in past two years] | **Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B5a<br>2: np2B5a<br>3: np3B5a<br>4: np4B5a<br>5: np5B5a |
| ● | np5B5b | B5B | How well youth communicates | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 No trouble communicating<br>2 A little trouble communicating<br>3 A lot of trouble communicating<br>4 Does not communicate at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B5b [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_03 = 0 [no change in speech/communication in past two years]<br>Set to value of np5B5a if np5B5a = 1-2 [youth has little or no trouble communicating if he or she has little or no trouble speaking] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_03 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in speech/communication abilities in the past two years]<br>and<br>np5B5a = 3-4 [has trouble speaking or does not speak at all]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B5b<br>2: np2B5b<br>3: np3B5b<br>4: np4B5b<br>5: np5B5b |
| ● | np5B5c_…[01-07] | (not asked) | Other ways youth communicates in addition to sign language | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B5c_[a-g]<br>2: np2B5c_[01-07]<br>3: np3B5c_[01-07]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5B5c_01 | Words | | | |
| | np5B5c_02 | Sounds that are not words | | | |
| | np5B5c_03 | Gestures, including pointing | | | |
| | np5B5c_04 | Sign language | | | |
| | np5B5c_05 | A communication board or book | | | |
| | np5B5c_06 | A computer | | | |
| | np5B5c_08 | Lip reading | | | |
| | np5B6c_09 | Cued speech | | | |
| | np5B5c_07 | Other | | | |
| ● | np5B5d | B5d | How well youth carries on a conversation | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Has no trouble carrying conversation<br>2 Has a little trouble carrying conversation<br>3 Has a lot of trouble carrying conversation<br>4 Does not carry a conversation at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B5d [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_03 = 0 [no change speech/communication in past two years] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_03 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in speech/communication abilities in the past two years] and np5B5a = 1-2 [had little or no trouble speaking clearly]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Set to value of np5B5a if<br>np5B5a = 3-4 [has a lot of trouble carrying on a conversation or does not converse at all if has a lot of trouble speaking or does not speak at all]<br>Set to 4 [does not carry on a conversation at all] if<br>np5B5b = 4 [does not communicate at all] | 1: np1B5d<br>2: np2B5d<br>3: np3B5d<br>4: np4B5d<br>5: np5B5d |
| ● | np5B5e | B5e | How well youth understands what people say | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Has no trouble understanding<br>2 Has a little trouble understanding<br>3 Has a lot of trouble understanding<br>4 Does not understand at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B5e [most recent wave value] if<br>np5B2c_03 = 0 [no change speech/communication in past two years]<br>Set np5B5e to value of np5B5d if<br>np5B5d = 1-2 [has little or no trouble understanding if little or no trouble carrying on a conversation] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_03 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in speech/communication abilities in the past two years]<br>and<br>np5B5d ≠ 1-2 [did not indicate that youth has little or no trouble carrying on a conversation]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B5e<br>2: np2B5e<br>3: np3B5e<br>4: np4B5e<br>5: np5B5e |
| ● | np5B6a1 | (not asked) | Uses both arms and hands normally for holding things like holding a pencil or spoon | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>2 No<br>3 Has no use of one or both hands/arms | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B6a1<br>2: np2B6a1<br>3: np3B6a1<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B6a2 | B6A2 | How well youth uses arms and hands for fine or gross motor skills | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Normal usage<br>2 Have a little trouble using one or both<br>3 Have a lot of trouble using one or both<br>4 Have no use at all of one or both<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B6a2 [most recent wave value] if<br>np5B2c_04 = 0 [no change physical abilities in past two years] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_04 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in physical abilities in the past two years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1B6a2*<br>2: *np2B6a2*<br>3: *np3B6a2*<br>4: np4B6a2<br>5: np5B6a2 |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5B6b1 | (not asked) | Uses both arms & hands normally for things like throwing, lifting, or carrying | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>2 No<br>3 No use of one or both | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B6b1<br>2: np2B6b1<br>3: np3B6b1<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B6b2 | (not asked) | Trouble using both arms & hands normally for things like throwing, lifting, or carrying | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>0 Normal usage<br>1 Have a little trouble using one or both<br>2 Have a lot of trouble using one or both<br>3 Have no use at all of one or both | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B6b2<br>2: np2B6b2<br>3: np3B6b2<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B6c1 | (not asked) | Uses both hands and feet normally | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>2 No<br>3 No use at all of one or both | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B6c1<br>2: np2B6c1<br>3: np3B6c1<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B6c2 | B6C2 | How well youth uses hands and feet | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Normal usage<br>2 Have a little trouble using one or both<br>3 Have a lot of trouble using one or both<br>4 Have no use at all of one or both<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np4B6c2 [most recent wave value] if np5B2c_04 = 0 [no change physical abilities in past two years] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5HasW1Data = 0 or np5B2c_04 = 1 [had no prior wave interview or has changes in physical abilities in the past two years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1B6c2*<br>2: *np2B6c2*<br>3: *np3B6c2*<br>4: np4B6c2<br>5: np5B6c2 |
| ● | np5B6d | (not asked) | Youth uses mobility equipment to help get around, such as crutches, a walker, or a wheelchair | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B6d<br>2: np2B6d<br>3: np3B6d<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5B6e_…[01-07] | (not asked) | Equipment youth uses to get around | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B6e_[01-05, 91]<br>2: np2B6e_[01-07]<br>3: np3B6e_[01-07]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5B6e_01 | Crutches | | | |
| | np5B6e_02 | Walker | | | |
| | np5B6e_03 | Leg braces | | | |
| | np5B6e_04 | Wheelchair | | | |
| | np5B6e_05 | Cane | | | |
| | np5B6e_06 | Ankle/foot orthotics | | | |
| | np5B6e_07 | Other | | | |
| ● | np5B7a | B7a | Status of youths general health | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Excellent health<br>2 Very good health<br>3 Good health<br>4 Fair health<br>5 Poor health | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B7a<br>2: np2B7a<br>3: np3B7a<br>4: np4B7a<br>5: np5B7a |
| ● | np5B7b | B7b | Youth takes prescription medication for a condition or problem related to his/her disability or medications for his/her attention, behavior, activity level or moods | Numeric<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Similar to prior wave B7b and B7c, includes medications for "attention, behavior, activity level or moods" in Wave 5 which was a separate item in prior waves | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1B7b*<br>2: *np2B7b*<br>3: *np3B7b*<br>4: *np5B7b*<br>5: np5B7b |
| ● | np5B7c | (not asked) | Youth takes medications for attention, behavior, activity level or moods | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Collapsed into B7b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B7c<br>2: np2B7c<br>3: np3B7c<br>4: np4B7c<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B7d_…[01-86, 90-99] | (not asked) | Type of medication youth takes for attention, behavior, activity level or mood | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B7d_[01-78, 90-99]<br>2: np2B7d_[01-78, 90-99]<br>3: np3B7d_[01-79, 90-99]<br>4: np4B7d_[01-86, 90-99]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5B7d_[01-86 90-99] | (See types of medications) | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5B7e_…[01-05] | B7e (1-4) | Type of medication | Numeric<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories; np5B7e_05 created as a result of coding verbatim responses<br>Similar to prior wave B7e,asked if takes medications for "a condition or problem related to his/her disability" and/or medications for "attention, behavior, activity level or moods" in Wave 5 which was a separate item in prior waves | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5B7b = 1 [youth taking prescription medication for attention, behavior, activity level, or mood or medication for a condition or problem related to his/her disability]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1: *np1B7e_[01-04]*<br>2: *np2B7e_[01-04]*<br>3: *np3B7e_[01-04]*<br>4: *np4B7e_[01-04]*<br>5: np5B7e_[01-05] |
| | np5B7e_01 | | Medication was used to control behavior or activity level | | |
| | np5B7e_02 | | Medication was used to control emotions such as depression | | |
| | np5B7e_03 | | Medication was used to control mood | | |
| | np5B7e_04 | | Medication was used to control other | | |
| | np5B7e_05 | | (coded) **Medication for a condition or problem related to his/her disability other than one that controls attention, behavior, activity level, or mood** | | |
| ● | np5B7f | (not asked) | Youth uses medical equipment or device | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B7f<br>2: np2B7f<br>3: np3B7f<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5B7g_…[01-09] | (not asked) | Medical equipment or device used | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B7g_[01-08, 91]<br>2: np2B7g_[01-09]<br>3: np3B7g_[01-09]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5B7g_01 | | Catheter | | |
| | np5B7g_02 | | Feeding tube/G-tube | | |
| | np5B7g_03 | | Heart monitor/pacemaker | | |
| | np5B7g_04 | | Nebulizer | | |
| | np5B7g_05 | | Oxygen tank | | |
| | np5B7g_06 | | Respirator | | |
| | np5B7g_07 | | Ventilator | | |
| | np5B7g_08 | | Other medical equipment/device | | |
| | np5B7g_09 | | Other breathing devices | | |
| ● | np5B7i | (not asked) | Uses any other special equipment or devices | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B7h<br>2: np2B7i<br>3: np3B7i<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5B7j | (not asked) | Other special equipment or devices used | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Protective helmet<br>2 Computer<br>3 Calculator<br>4 Other | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B7i_[01-03, 91]<br>2: np2B7j<br>3: np3B7j<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

## Section B: Disability Characteristics Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5B7d_Cat…[1-6] | (not asked) | Type of medication youth takes for attention, behavior, activity level, or mood | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Created This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1B7d_Cat_[1-6]<br>2: np2B7d_Cat_[1-6]<br>3: np3B7d_Cat_[1-6]<br>4: np4B7d_Cat_[1-6]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5B7d_Cat1 | | Youth takes stimulants | | |
| | np5B7d_Cat2 | | Youth takes antidepressant or anti-anxiety medication | | |
| | np5B7d_Cat3 | | Youth takes mood stabilizers | | |
| | np5B7d_Cat4 | | Youth takes antipsychotic medication | | |
| | np5B7d_Cat5 | | Youth takes seizure medication | | |
| | np5B7d_Cat6 | | Youth takes other medications for attention, behavior, activity level, or mood | | |
| ● | np5AppendageUse | (collapsed) | How well youth uses his hands, feet, arms, and legs | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>0 Normal usage<br>1 Have a little trouble using one or both<br>2 Have a lot of trouble using one or both<br>3 Have no use at all of one or both<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 3 (does not have use of one or more appendages) if<br>np5B6a2 or np5B6c2 = 3 (has no use of one or both arms and/or legs)<br>Set to 2 (has a lot of trouble using one or more appendages) if<br>np5B6a2 or np5B6c2 = 2 (has a lot of trouble using one or both arms and/or legs)<br>Set to 1 (has a little trouble using one or more | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave<br>3: np3AppendageUse<br>4: np4AppendageUse<br>5: np5AppendageUse |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | appendages) if<br>np5B6a2 or np5B6c2 = 1 (has a little trouble using one or both arms and/or legs)<br>Set to 0 (normal usage of appendages) if<br>np5B6a2 or np5B6c2 = 0 (has no trouble using arms and legs)<br>Set to value of np4AppendageUse (prior wave value) if np5B6a2/np5B6c2 missing [np5B6a2/np5B6c2 asked of only those with a reported change in physical functioning or no prior wave data] | |
| • | np5ConvAbil | (collapsed) | How well youth is able to converse | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Has no trouble conversing<br>2 Has a little trouble conversing<br>3 Has a lot of trouble conversing<br>4 Does not converse at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 4 (does not converse at all) if<br>np5B5d = 4 (does not converse at all)<br>Set to 3 (has a lot of trouble conversing) if<br>np5B5d = 3 (has a lot of trouble conversing)<br>Set to 2 (has a little trouble conversing) if<br>np5B5d = 2 (has a little trouble conversing)<br>Set to 1 (has no trouble conversing) if<br>np5B5d = 1 (has no trouble conversing)<br>Set to value of np4ConvAbil (prior wave value) if<br>np5B5d is missing [np5B5d asked of only those with a reported change in communication ability or no prior wave data] | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4ConvAbil<br>5: np5ConvAbil |
| • | np5ConvProb | (collapsed) | Youth has trouble conversing | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if<br>np5ConverseAbil = 3-4 (has a little trouble, a lot of trouble, or does not converse at all)<br>Set to 0 (no) if<br>np5ConverseAbil = 1 (has no trouble conversing) | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4ConvProb<br>5: np5ConvProb |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| • | np5HealthProb | (collapsed) | Youth has a reported health problem | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if<br>np5Q1_B7a = 4 or 5 (youth is reportedly in fair or poor health)<br>Set to 0 (no) if<br>np5Q1_B7a = 1-3 (youth is reportedly in excellent, very good, or good health)<br>If youth surveyed, set combined item to youth value; else set combined to parent/guardian value | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian and youth respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4HealthProb<br>5: np5HealthProb |
| • | np5NbrProbs | (collapsed) | Number of reported problems with hearing, speaking, conversing, understanding, appendage usage or health | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Number of problems reported<br>**Notes**<br>Set to sum of<br>np5VisualProb, np5SpeakProb, np5ConvProb, np5UndStndProb, np5PhysProb, np5HealthProb (number or problems reported) | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4NbrProbs<br>5: np5NbrProbs |
| • | np5PhysProb | (collapsed) | Youth has trouble using hands, arms, legs, and/or feet | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if<br>np5AppendageUse = 1-3 (has a little trouble, a lot of trouble, or does not have use of one or more arms and/or legs)<br>Set to 0 (no) if<br>np5AppendageUse = 0 (has no trouble using arms and legs) | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4PhysProb<br>5: np5PhysProb |
| • | np5SpeakAbil | (collapsed) | How clearly youth speaks | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Has no trouble speaking<br>2 Has a little trouble speaking<br>3 Has a lot of trouble speaking<br>4 Does not speak at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 4 (does not speak at all) if | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4SpeakAbil<br>5: np5SpeakAbil |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | np5B5a = 4 (does not speak at all)<br>Set to 3 (has a lot of trouble speaking) if np5B5a = 3 (has a lot of trouble speaking)<br>Set to 2 (has a little trouble speaking) if np5B5a = 2 (has a little trouble speaking)<br>Set to 1 (has no trouble speaking) if np5B5a = 1 (has no trouble speaking)<br>Set to value of np3SpeakAbil if np5B5a is missing [np5B5a asked of only those with a reported change in communication ability or no prior wave data] | |
| • | np5SpeakProb | (collapsed) | Youth has trouble speaking | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if np5SpeakAbil = 3-4 (has a little trouble, a lot of trouble, or does not speak at all)<br>Set to 0 (no) if np5SpeakAbil = 1 (has no trouble speaking) | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4SpeakProb<br>5: np5SpeakProb |
| • | np5UndStndAbil | (collapsed) | How well youth is able to understand what people say | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Has no trouble understanding<br>2 Has a little trouble understanding<br>3 Has a lot of trouble understanding<br>4 Does not understand at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 4 (does not understand at all) if np5B5e = 4 (does not understand at all)<br>Set to 3 (has a lot of trouble understanding) if np5B5e = 3 (has a lot of trouble understanding)<br>Set to 2 (has a little trouble understanding) if p4B5e = 2 (has a little trouble understanding)<br>Set to 1 (has no trouble understanding) if np5B5e = 1 (has no trouble understanding)<br>Set to value of np4UndStndAbil (prior wave value) if np5B5e missing [np5B5e asked of only those with a reported change in communication ability or no prior wave data] | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4UndStndAbil<br>5: np5UndStndAbil |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section B: Disability Characteristics Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| • | np5UndStndProb | (collapsed) | Youth has trouble understanding what people say | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if<br>np5UndStndAbil = 3-4 (has a little trouble, a lot of trouble, or does not understand at all)<br>Set to 0 (no) if<br>np5UndStndAbil = 1 (has no trouble understanding) | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4UndStndProb<br>5: np5UndStndProb |
| • | np5Vision | (collapsed) | How clearly youth sees with or without glasses | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Has no trouble seeing<br>2 Has a little trouble seeing<br>3 Has a lot of trouble seeing<br>4 Does not see at all<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 4 (does not see at all) if<br>np5B3b or np5B3c = 4 (does not see at all)<br>Set to 3 (has a lot of trouble seeing) if<br>np5B3b or np5B3c = 3 (seeing a lot of trouble seeing)<br>Set to 2 (has a little trouble seeing) if<br>np5B3b or np5B3c = 2 (has a little trouble seeing)<br>Set to 1 (has no trouble seeing) if<br>np5B3b or np5B3c = 1 (has no trouble seeing)<br>Set to value of np4Vision if np5B3b/np5B3c missing [np5B3b and np5B3c asked of only those with a reported change in vision or no prior wave data] | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4Vision<br>5: np5Vision |
| • | np5VisualProb | (collapsed) | Parent/guardian reported that youth has a visual problem | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 if<br>np5Vision > 1 (has a little trouble seeing, a lot of trouble seeing, or does not see at all)<br>Set to 0 if<br>np5Vision = 1 (sees normally) | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4VisualProb<br>5: np5VisualProb |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Health Insurance [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]C1 | (not asked) | Youth covered by private health insurance | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1C1<br>2: np2C1<br>3: np3C1<br>4: np4C1<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]C2 | (not asked) | Youth covered by government assisted/public health insurance | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1C2<br>2: np2C2<br>3: np3C2<br>4: np4C2<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]C3 | (not asked) | Covered by any other health insurance program | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1C3<br>2: np2C3<br>3: np3C3<br>4: np4C3<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]C4a | (not asked) | Youth has health insurance with an HMO | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1C4a<br>2: np2C4a<br>3: np3C4a<br>4: np4C4a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]C4b | (not asked) | Youth has managed care coverage | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1C4b<br>2: np2C4b<br>3: np3C4b<br>4: np4C4b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]C5…[a-d] | (not asked) | Youth's insurance covers the cost of | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION REPLACED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1C5[a-d]<br>2: np2C5..[a-d]<br>3: np3C5[a-d]<br>4: np4C5[a-d]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np[5]C5a | Dental care | | | |
| | np[5]C5b | Vision care | | | |
| | np[5]C5c | Prescriptions | | | |
| | np[5]C5d | Mental health care | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Health Insurance [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]C6 | (not asked) | Had to change or add insurance for special needs | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1C6<br>2: np2C6<br>3: np3C6<br>4: np4C6<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]C7a | (not asked) | Insurance plan has refused to pay for something related to youth's special needs in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1C7a<br>2: np2C7a<br>3: np3C7a<br>4: np4C7a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]C7b_…[01-10] | (not asked) | Insurance plan refused to pay for youth's | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Replaced This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1C7b_[01-09, 91]<br>2: np2C7b_[01-10]<br>3: np3C7b_[01-10]<br>4: np4C7b_[01-10]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np[5]C7b_01 | | Diagnostic procedures | | |
| | np[5]C7b_02 | | Medication | | |
| | np[5]C7b_03 | | Mental health services | | |
| | np[5]C7b_04 | | Specialists | | |
| | np[5]C7b_05 | | Special equipment devices/medical equipment | | |
| | np[5]C7b_06 | | Surgery | | |
| | np[5]C7b_07 | | Educational therapy | | |
| | np[5]C7b_08 | | Other therapy services | | |
| | np[5]C7b_09 | | Alternative therapies | | |
| | np[5]C7b_10 | | Insurance refused to pay for other service or need | | |

## Section C: Health Insurance [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | **None** | | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

|  | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5C1a_…[a-w] | C1a (a-v) [Q23b_a/ Q24] | Youth received any of the following services since high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C1a_[m-u] to 0 [did not receive (type of service)] if item not asked as noted above<br>Set np5C1a_w to 1 [does not receive services] if np5C1a[a-v] ≠ 1 [did not report receiving any services]<br>Set np5C1a_w to 0 [receives services] if any np5C1a[a-v] = 1 [reported receiving any services]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q23b_a and Q24) and Abbreviated Interview (C1a_yn and C1a_svcs)<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>Items in prior waves in different order<br>See np5T10a_[a-w] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if InSchNow ≠ 1 [youth is out of secondary school]<br>All these respondents asked np5C1a[a-l and v]<br>np5C1a[m-u] asked selected respondents as noted below<br>np5C1a_m (speech/language therapy) asked respondents if W1B1a or np5B1a = 16, w1CommTrouble or Dis_Spch = 1, or np5B2c_03 = 1 [youth had speech or communication problems]<br>np5C1a_n (audiology services) asked respondents if W1B1a or np5B1a = 6, 7, or 11, Dis_DB or Dis_HI = 1, or np5B2c_02 = 1 [youth had hearing problems]<br>np5C1a_o (orientation/mobility) asked respondents if either OI_OHI_MH_VI = 1 or NormalUse = 0 [respondent confirmed physical impairment, other health impairment, multiply handicapped, or Visual Impairment or that youth had trouble seeing, using hands and arms, or using legs and feet normally]<br>np5C1a[p, q, s, t] (respite/adult day care/personal assistant or in home aide/nursing care) asked respondents if LDSp_Only_RDis ne 1 and np5B7a = 4-5 (has confirmed disability other than LD or speech and reported that health was fair or poor)<br>np5C1a_r (residential services/group home) asked if LDSp_Only_RDis,np5A1a_10 ,and np5A1c_10 ne 1 (has confirmed disability other than LD or speech and did not report that youth has lived in a group home)<br>np5C1a_u (case manager) asked respondents if any yes value in C1a[a-t]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to* |
|  | np5C1a_a |  | Vocational services, career counseling, or job training |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_b |  | Financial aid |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_c |  | Educational assistance or support/tutoring |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_d |  | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_e |  | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_f |  | Childcare services or parenting skills training |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_g |  | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_h |  | Social work services |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_i |  | Physical therapy |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_j |  | Assistive technology services or devices |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_k |  | Transportation because of youth's special needs |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_l |  | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_m |  | Speech/language therapy or communication services |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_n |  | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_o |  | Orientation and mobility services |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_p |  | Respite care |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_q |  | Adult recreation/day care |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_r |  | Housing assistance or services |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_s |  | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_t |  | Nursing care |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_u |  | Case manager |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_v |  | Other services for special needs |  |  |
|  | np5C1a_w |  | (coded) **Does not receive services** |  |  |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | *but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F14a_[a-p]*<br>3: *np3F14a_[a-t]*<br>4: *np4F14a_[a-v]*<br>5: np5C1a_[a-w] |
| ● | np5C1a1_…[a-w] | C1a1(a-v) [Q23b_b/ Q24] | Youth received any of the following services in the past 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C1a1_[a-v] to 0 [did not receive (type of service)] if corresponding C1a_[a-v] = 0 [did not receive this service since leaving high school] and np5A2b = 1 or 2 [left high school less than 2 years ago]<br>Set np5C1a1_[a-v] to 1 [received (type of service)] if corresponding C1a_[a-v] = 1 [received this service since leaving high school] and np5A2b = 1 or 2 [left high school less than 2 years ago]<br>Set np5C1a1_[m-u] to 0 [did not receive (type of service)] if item not asked as noted above<br>Set np5C1a1_w to 1 [does not receive services] if np5C1a1[a-v] ≠ 1 [did not report receiving any services]<br>Set np5C1a1_w to 0 [receives services] if any np5C1a1[a-v] = 1 [reported receiving any services]<br>This item includes data from the Family Mail Survey (Q23b_b and Q24) and Abbreviated Interview (C1a1_yn and C1a1_svcs)<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>Items in prior waves in different order<br>See np5T10b_[a-w] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>InSchNow = 1 [youth is in secondary school]<br>or<br>InSchNow ≠ 1 and np5A2d > 2 [youth is out of secondary school for more than 2 years] and corresponding C1a_[a-v] = 1 [has received this service since leaving high school]<br>All these respondents asked np5C1a1[a-l and v]<br>np5C1a1[m-u] asked selected respondents as noted in np5C1a_[m-u]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: *np1H1a_[a-q]*<br>2: *np2F14a_[a-p], np2F1a_[a-r]*<br>3: *np3F14a_[a-t], np3F1a _[a-r]*<br>4: *np4F14a_[a-v], np4F1a _[a-s]*<br>5: np5C1a1_[a-w] |
| | np5C1a1_a | | Vocational services, career counseling, or job training | | |
| | np5C1a1_b | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5C1a1_c | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5C1a1_d | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5C1a1_e | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5C1a1_f | | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | |
| | np5C1a1_g | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5C1a1_h | | Social work services | | |
| | np5C1a1_i | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5C1a1_j | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5C1a1_k | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5C1a1_l | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5C1a1_m | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5C1a1_n | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5C1a1_o | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5C1a1_p | | Respite care | | |
| | np5C1a1_q | | Adult recreation/day care | | |
| | np5C1a1_r | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5C1a1_s | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5C1a1_t | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5C1a1_u | | Case manager | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5C1a1_v | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5C1a1_w | | (coded) **Does not receive services** | | |
| ● | np5C1b_…[a-w] | C1b (a-v) [Q30] | Youth currently receives any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C1b_[a-v] to 0 [did not receive (type of service)] if item not asked as noted above<br>Set np5C1b_w to 1 [does not receive services] if np5C1b[a-v] ≠ 1 [did not report receiving any services]<br>Set np5C1b_w to 0 [receives services] if any np5C1b[a-v] = 1 [reported receiving any services]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>Items in prior waves in different order<br>See np5T10b_[a-w] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents np5C1b_[a-v] if corresponding np5C1a1_[a-v] = 1 [received (type of service) in the past 2 years]<br>or<br>np5A2b = 1 or 2 [left high school less than 2 years ago] and corresponding np5A1a_[a-v] = 1 [received this (type of service) since leaving high school]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave] 5: np5C1b_[a-w]<br>2: *np2F14b_[a-p], np2F1c_[a-r]*<br>3: *np3F14b_[a-t], np3F1c_[a-r]*<br>4: *np4F14b_[a-v], np4F1c_[a-s]* |
| | np5C1b_a | | Vocational services, career counseling, or job training | | |
| | np5C1b_b | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5C1b_c | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5C1b_d | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5C1b_e | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5C1b_f | | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | |
| | np5C1b_g | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5C1b_h | | Social work services | | |
| | np5C1b_i | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5C1b_j | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5C1b_k | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5C1b_l | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5C1b_m | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5C1b_n | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5C1b_o | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5C1b_p | | Respite care | | |
| | np5C1b_q | | Adult recreation/day care | | |
| | np5C1b_r | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5C1b_s | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5C1b_t | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5C1b_u | | Case manager | | |
| | np5C1b_v | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5C1b_w | | (coded) **Does not receive services** | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5C1c | C1c | Overall youth is receiving enough services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See np5T10d for similar youth and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>any np4C1b_[a-v] = 1 [youth currently receives services]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: np1H*3*<br>2: *np2[F3/F14d]*<br>3: *np3[F3/F14d]*<br>4: *np4[F3/F14d]*<br>5: np5C1c |
| ● | np5C1d | C1d | Youth needs services other than those that he or she is currently receiving | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See np5T10e for similar youth and combined parent/youth item | **Base**<br>Asked all parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F14e*<br>3: *np3F14e*<br>4: *np4F14e*<br>5: np5C1d |
| ● | np5C1e_…[a-w] | C1e (a-v) [Q30] | Youth currently needs any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C1e_[a-v] to 0 [does not need (type of service)] if<br>np5C1d = 0 [does not need any services]<br>Set np5C1e_w to 0 [does not need (type of service)] if<br>np5C1d = 1 [needs services]<br>Set np5C1e_[a-v] to 1 [does not need (type of service)] if<br>np5C1d = 0 [does not need any services]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>Items in prior waves in different order | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1d = 1 [youth needs services other than those he/she is currently receiving]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F14f_[a-p]*<br>3:*np3F14f_[a-t]*<br>4: *np4F14f_[a-v]*<br>5: np5C1e_[a-w] |
| | np5C1e_a | Vocational services, career counseling, or job training | | | |
| | np5C1e_b | Financial aid | | | |
| | np5C1e_c | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | | |
| | np5C1e_d | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | | |
| | np5C1e_e | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | | |
| | np5C1e_f | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | | |
| | np5C1e_g | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | | |
| | np5C1e_h | Social work services | | | |
| | np5C1e_i | Physical therapy | | | |
| | np5C1e_j | Assistive technology services or devices | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5C1e_k | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | See np5T10f_[a-w] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | |
| | np5C1e_l | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5C1e_m | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5C1e_n | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5C1e_o | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5C1e_p | | Respite care | | |
| | np5C1e_q | | Adult recreation/day care | | |
| | np5C1e_r | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5C1e_s | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5C1e_t | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5C1e_u | | Case manager | | |
| | np5C1e_v | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5C1e_w | | (coded) **Does not need services** | | |
| ● | np5C1f_…[a-w] | C1f (a-v)<br>[Q30] | Someone is trying to get any of the following services for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C1f_[a-v] to 0 [did not try to get (type of service)] if corresponding np5C1e_[a-v] = 0<br>Set np5C1f_w to 1 [did not try to get services] if np5C1f[a-v] ≠ 1 [did not report trying to get any services]<br>Set np5C1f_w to 0 [tried to get services] if any np5C1f[a-v] = 1 [reported trying to get any services]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>Items in prior waves in different order<br>See np5T10g_[a-w] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents np5C1f_[a-v] if corresponding np5C1e_[a-v] = 1 [needs (type of service)]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F14g_[a-p]*<br>3: *np3F14g_[a-t]*<br>4: *np4F14g_[a-v]*<br>5: np5C1f_[a-w] |
| | np5C1f_a | | Vocational services, career counseling, or job training | | |
| | np5C1f_b | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5C1f_c | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5C1f_d | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5C1f_e | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5C1f_f | | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | |
| | np5C1f_g | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5C1f_h | | Social work services | | |
| | np5C1f_i | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5C1f_j | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5C1f_k | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5C1f_l | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5C1f_m | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5C1f_n | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5C1f_o | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5C1f_p | | Respite care | | |
| | np5C1f_q | | Adult recreation/day care | | |
| | np5C1f_r | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5C1f_s | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5C1f_t | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5C1f_u | | Case manager | | |
| | np5C1f_v | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5C1f_w | | (coded) **Not trying to get any services** | | |
| ● | np5C1g_…[a-w] | C1g (a-v)<br>[Q30] | Youth is on a waiting list for any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C1g_[a-v] to 0 [not on a waiting list for (type of service)] if item not asked as noted above<br>Set np5C1g_w to 1 [not on a waiting list for any services] if np5C1g[a-v] ≠ 1 [did not report on a waiting list for any services]<br>Set np5C1g_w to 0 [on a waiting list for services] if any np5C1g[a-v] = 1 [reported on a waiting list for any services]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>Items in prior waves in different order<br>See np5T10h_[a-w] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents np5C1g_[a-v] if corresponding np5C1f_[a-v] = 1 [someone tried to get (type of service)]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: *np1H6b_[01-16, 91]*<br>2: *np2F14h_[a-p], np2F6b_[01-20]*<br>3: *np3F14h_[a-t], np3F6b_[01-20]*<br>4: *np4F14h_[a-v], np4F6b_[01-21]*<br>5: np5C1g_[a-w] |
| | np5C1g_a | | Vocational services, career counseling, or job training | | |
| | np5C1g_b | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5C1g_c | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5C1g_d | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5C1g_e | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5C1g_f | | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | |
| | np5C1g_g | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5C1g_h | | Social work services | | |
| | np5C1g_i | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5C1g_j | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5C1g_k | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5C1g_l | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5C1g_m | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5C1g_n | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5C1g_o | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5C1g_p | | Respite care | | |
| | np5C1g_q | | Adult recreation/day care | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5C1g_r | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5C1g_s | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5C1g_t | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5C1g_u | | Case manager | | |
| | np5C1g_v | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5C1g_w | | (coded) **Not on a waiting list for any services** | | |
| ● | np5C2a_…[a-j] | C2a (a-l) | Types of job training or help youth received since high school or in the past 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C2a_[a-i] to 0 [no] if<br>np5C1a_a and np5C1a1_a = 0 [has not had any career counseling, training or help since high school or in the past 2 years]<br>Set npC52a_j to 1 [yes] and np5C2a_j to 0 [no] if<br>np5C1a_a and np5C1a1_a = 0 [has not had any career counseling, training or help since high school or in the past 2 years]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>See np5T12_[a-i] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1a_a or np5C1a1_a = 1 [youth received career counseling, training, or help since high school or in the past 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F8b_[a-i]*<br>3: *np3F8b_[a-i]*<br>4: *np4F8b_[a-j]*<br>5: np5C2a_[a-j] |
| | np5C2a_a | | Testing to find out youth's interests or abilities | | |
| | np5C2a_b | | Training in specific job skills | | |
| | np5C2a_c | | Training in basic skills needed for work | | |
| | np5C2a_d | | Career counseling | | |
| | np5C2a_e | | Help in learning to look for a job | | |
| | np5C2a_f | | Job shadowing | | |
| | np5C2a_g | | Apprenticeships or internships | | |
| | np5C2a_h | | Help in finding a job | | |
| | np5C2a_i | | Other | | |
| | np5C2a_j | | Youth has not received job training or help | | |
| ● | np5C2b_…[a-j] | C2b (a-i) | Types of job training or help youth is currently receiving | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C2b_[a-i] to 0 [no] if<br>corresponding np5C2a_[a-i] = 0 [youth has not received this type of help in the past 2 years or since high school]<br>Set np5C2b_j to 1 [yes] if<br>np5C2b_[a-i] = 0 [youth is not currently receiving any career counseling, training, or help]<br>Set np5C2b_j to 0 [no] if<br>any np5C2b_[a-i] = 1 [youth is currently receiving career counseling, training, or help] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1a_a or np5C1a1_a = 1 [youth has had career counseling, training or help since high school or in the past 2 years]<br>and<br>corresponding np5c2a_[a-i] = 1 [received this type of help in the past 2 years or since high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>4: *np4F9b_[a-j]* |
| | np5C2b_a | | Testing to find out youth's interests or abilities | | |
| | np5C2b_b | | Training in specific job skills | | |
| | np5C2b_c | | Training in basic skills needed for work | | |
| | np5C2b_d | | Career counseling | | |
| | np5C2b_e | | Help in learning to look for a job | | |
| | np5C2b_f | | Job shadowing | | |
| | np5C2b_g | | Apprenticeships or internships | | |
| | np5C2b_h | | Help in finding a job | | |
| | np5C2b_i | | Other | | |
| | np5C2b_j | | (created) **Youth is not currently receiving job training or help** | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | Text from other specify recoded into existing categories | 2: *np2F9b_[a-i]*<br>3: *np3F9b_[a-i]*<br>5: np5C2b_[a-j] |
| ● | np5C2c_…[01-15] | C2c (1-15) | Who is providing youth with job training or help | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5C1a_a or np5C1a1_a = 1 [youth has had career counseling, training or help since high school or in the past 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F9c_[01-15]*<br>3: *np3F9c_[01-15]*<br>4: *np4F9c_[01-15]*<br>5: np5C2c_[01-15] |
| | np5C2c_01 | | A regular high school | | |
| | np5C2c_02 | | A special school for youth with disabilities | | |
| | np5C2c_03 | | A 4- or 2-year college | | |
| | np5C2c_04 | | Postsecondary vocational, business, or technical school | | |
| | np5C2c_05 | | A family member or friend | | |
| | np5C2c_06 | | Youth’s employer | | |
| | np5C2c_07 | | The Vocational Rehabilitation Agency (Voc Rehab) | | |
| | np5C2c_08 | | Developmental Disabilities Agency | | |
| | np5C2c_09 | | Other agency serving persons with disabilities | | |
| | np5C2c_10 | | Goodwill/sheltered workshop | | |
| | np5C2c_11 | | The military | | |
| | np5C2c_12 | | JTPA, Job Corps, or other federal job training program | | |
| | np5C2c_13 | | Group home or supported living program | | |
| | np5C2c_14 | | Correctional facility | | |
| | np5C2c_15 | | Other | | |
| ● | np5C2d | C2d | Usefulness of job training or help has been for youth getting a job. | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Very useful<br>2 Somewhat useful<br>3 Not very useful<br>4 Not at all useful | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5C1a_a or np5C1a1_a = 1 [youth has had career counseling, training or help since high school or in the past 2 years]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F9f*<br>3: *np3F9f*<br>4: *np4F9f*<br>5: np5C2d |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5C3a | C3a | Youth currently needs job training or help. | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if<br>np5C1e_a = 1 [reported that youth needed career counseling, training or help earlier in interview]<br>See np5T13a for similar youth and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1e_a ≠ 1 [did not report that youth needed career counseling, training or help earlier in interview]<br>Base increased by assignments described in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F10a*<br>3: *np3F10a*<br>4: *np4F10a*<br>5: np5C3a |
| ● | np5C3b_…[01-10] | C3b (1-9) | Types of job training or help youth is currently needs | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C3b_[01-09] to 0 [no] if<br>np5C1e_a and np5C3a = 0 [youth does not need job training or help currently]<br>Set np5C3b_10 to 1 [yes] if<br>np5C1e_a and np5C3a = 0 [youth does not need job training or help]<br>Set np5C3b_10 to 0 [no] if<br>np5C1e_a or np5C3a = 1 [youth needs job training or help]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories<br>See np5T13b_[01-09] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1e_a or np5C3a = 1 [youth needs career counseling, training or help]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F10b_[01-09]*<br>3: *np3F10b_[01-10]*<br>4: *np4F10b_[01-11]*<br>5: np5C3b_[01-10] |
| | np5C3b_01 | | Testing to find out youth's interests or abilities | | |
| | np5C3b_02 | | Training in specific job skills | | |
| | np5C3b_03 | | Training in basic skills needed for work | | |
| | np5C3b_04 | | Career counseling | | |
| | np5C3b_05 | | Help in learning to look for a job | | |
| | np5C3b_06 | | Job shadowing | | |
| | np5C3b_07 | | Apprenticeships or internships | | |
| | np5C3b_08 | | Help in finding a job | | |
| | np5C3b_09 | | Other | | |
| | np5C3b_10 | | (created) **Youth does not need job training or help** | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5C3c | C3c | Someone has been trying to get job training or help for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5C1f_a = 1 [someone has tried to get job services] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1f_a ≠ 1 [no one has tried to get job services]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F10c*<br>3: *np3F10c*<br>4: *np4F10c*<br>5: np5C3c |
| ● | np5C3d | C3d | Youth is on a waiting list to get job training or help | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 [yes] if<br>np5C1g_a = 1 [on a waiting list to get job services] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C3c = 1 [someone has tried to get job services]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F10d*<br>3: *np3F10d*<br>4: *np4F10d*<br>5: np5C3d |
| ● | np5C4a_…[a-i] | C4a (a-h) | Types of life skills training or occupational therapy youth received in the past 2 years or since high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C1a_[a-g] to 0 [no] and np5C1a_h to 1 [yes] if<br>np5C1a_e and np5C1a1_e = 0 [youth has not received independent living skills or occupational training in the past 2 years or since high school]<br>Set np5C1a_h to 0 [no] if<br>np5C1a_e and np5C1a1_e = 1[youth received independent living skills or occupational training in the past 2 years/since high school]<br>See np5T14_[a-h] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1a_e or np5C1a1_e = 1 [youth received life skills training or occupational therapy in the past 2 years or since high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F11b_[a-g]*<br>3: *np3F11b_ [a-g]*<br>4: *np4F11b_ [a-h]*<br>5: np5C4a_[a-h] |
| | np5C4a_a | | Using transportation | | |
| | np5C4a_b | | Home care skills | | |
| | np5C4a_c | | Financial issues | | |
| | np5C4a_d | | Self care skills | | |
| | np5C4a_e | | Relationship skills | | |
| | np5C4a_f | | Parenting skills | | |
| | np5C4a_g | | Self advocacy skills | | |
| | np5C4a_h | | Other | | |
| | np5C4a_i | | (created) **Youth did not receive life skills training or occupational therapy** | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5C4b_…[a-j] | C4b (a-h) | Types of life skills training or occupational therapy youth is currently receiving | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C4b_[a-g] to 0 [no] if np5C1a_e and np5C1a1_e = 0 [youth has not received independent living skills or occupational training in the past 2 years or since high school]<br>Set np5C4b_h to 1 [yes] if np5C4b_[a-h] = 0 [youth is not currently receiving life skills or occupational training]<br>Set np5C4b_h to 0 [no] if any np5C4b_[a-h] = 1 [youth is currently receiving any type of life skills or occupational training] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents np5C4b_[a-h] if corresponding np5C4a_[a-h] = 1 [youth received this type of life skills training or occupational therapy in the past 2 years or since high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F12b_[a-g]*<br>3: *np3F12b_ [a-g]*<br>4: *np4F12b_ [a-h]*<br>5: np5C4b_[a-h] |
| | np5C4b_a | Using transportation | | | |
| | np5C4b_b | Home care skills | | | |
| | np5C4b_c | Financial issues | | | |
| | np5C4b_d | Self care skills | | | |
| | np5C4b_e | Relationship skills | | | |
| | np5C4b_f | Parenting skills | | | |
| | np5C4b_g | Self advocacy skills | | | |
| | np5C4b_i | Other | | | |
| | np5C4b_i | (created) **Youth is not currently receiving life skills training or occupational therapy** | | | |
| ● | np5C4c_…[01-12] | C4c (1-12) | Who has provided youth with job training or help in the past 2 years or since high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C4c_04 to 1 [yes]if np5C4c_05 = 1 [postsecondary vocational, business or technical school; duplicated category]<br>Prior wave category "hospital/health program" not asked; categories in different order than in prior waves | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5C1a_e or np5C1a1_e = 1 [youth received life skills training or occupational therapy in the past 2 years or since high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F11c_ [01-12]*<br>3: *np3F11c_ [01-12]*<br>4: *np4F11c_ [01-12]*<br>5: np5C4c_[01-12] |
| | np5C4c_01 | A regular high school | | | |
| | np5C4c_02 | A special school for youth with disabilities | | | |
| | np5C4c_03 | A 4- or 2-year college | | | |
| | np5C4c_04 | Postsecondary vocational, business, or technical school | | | |
| | np5C4c_06 | A private occupational therapist | | | |
| | np5C4c_07 | Developmental Disabilities Agency | | | |
| | np5C4c_08 | The Vocational Rehabilitation Agency (Voc Rehab) | | | |
| | np5C4c_09 | Other agency serving persons with disabilities | | | |
| | np5C4c_10 | Group home or supported living program | | | |
| | np5C4c_11 | Correctional facility | | | |
| | np5C4c_12 | Other | | | |
| ● | np5C4d | C4d | Usefulness of life skills training or occupational therapy for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Very useful<br>2 Somewhat useful<br>3 Not very useful<br>4 Not at all useful | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5C1a_e or np5C1a1_e = 1 [youth received life skills training or occupational therapy in the past 2 years or since high school]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | *time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F12f*<br>3: *np3F12f*<br>4: *np4F12f*<br>5: np5C4d |
| ● | np5C5a | C5a | Youth currently needs life skills training or occupational therapy | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if<br>np5C1e_e = 1 [reported youth needed life skills training or occupational therapy earlier in the interview]<br>See np5T15a for similar youth item and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1e_e ≠ 1 [did not report youth needed life skills training or occupational therapy earlier in the interview]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F13a*<br>3: *np3F13a*<br>4: *np4F13a*<br>5: np5C5a |
| ● | np5C5b_…[01-09] | C5b (1-8) | Types of life skills training or occupational therapy youth needs | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C5b_[01-07] to 0 [no] if<br>np5C1e_e and np5C5a ≠ 1 [youth does not need life skills or occupational training]<br>Set np5C5b_08 to 1 [yes] if<br>np5C1e_e and np5C5a ≠ 1 = 0 [youth does not need life skills or occupational training]<br>Set np4F13b_08 to 0 [no] if<br>np5C1e_e or np5C5a = 1 [youth needs life skills or occupational training]<br>See np5T15b_[01-08] for similar youth items and combined parent/youth items | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1e_e or np5C5a = 1 [youth needs life skills training or occupational therapy]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F13b_[01-07]*<br>3: *np3F13b_ [01-07]*<br>4: *np4F13b_ [01-08]*<br>5: np5C5b_[01-08] |
| | np5C5b_01 | Using transportation | | | |
| | np5C5b_02 | Home care skills | | | |
| | np5C5b_03 | Financial issues | | | |
| | np5C5b_04 | Self care skills | | | |
| | np5C5b_05 | Relationship skills | | | |
| | np5C5b_06 | Parenting skills | | | |
| | np5C5b_07 | Self advocacy skills | | | |
| | np5C5b_08 | Other | | | |
| | np5C5b_09 | (created) **Youth does not need life skills training or occupational therapy** | | | |
| ● | np5C5c | C5c | Someone has been trying to get life skills training or occupational therapy for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set 1 [yes] if<br>np5C1f_e = 1 [someone tried to get life skills or | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1f_e ≠ 1 [did not report someone tried to get life skills training or occupational therapy earlier in the interview]<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | occupational training] | *Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F13c*<br>3: *np3F13c*<br>4: *np4F13c*<br>5: np5C5c |
| ● | np5C5d | C5d | Youth is on a waiting list for life skills training or occupational therapy | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set 1 [yes] if<br>np5C1g_e = 1 [on waiting list for life skills or occupational training] | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1f_e ≠ 1 [did not report someone tried to get life skills training or occupational therapy earlier in the interview]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F13d*<br>3: *np3F13d*<br>4: *np4F13d*<br>5: np5C5d |
| ● | np5C6a | C6a | Amount of effort needed for family to get services for youth in the past 2 years or since high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 A great deal of effort<br>2 Some effort<br>3 A little effort<br>4 Almost no effort | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>any np5C1a[a-v] or np5C1a1[a-v] = 1 (received any services since leaving high school or in the past 2 years)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: *np1H4*<br>2: *np2[F4/F15a]*<br>3: *np3[F4/F15a]*<br>4: *np4[F4/F15a]*<br>5: np5C6a |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5C6b_…[01-11] | C6b (1-11) | Where family learns about appropriate services for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if any np5C1a[a-v], np5C1a1[a-v], or np5C1e[a-v] = 1 (received any services since leaving high school or in the past 2 years or needs services)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: np1H5_[01-09, 91]<br>2: *np2F15b_[01-10], np2F5_[01-10]*<br>3: *np3F15b_[01-10], np3F5_[01-10]*<br>4: *np4F15b_[01-10], np4F5_[01-10]*<br>5: np5C6b_[01-10] |
| | np5C6b_01 | | From school, district, or board of education | | |
| | np5C6b_02 | | From a professional consultant or caseworker | | |
| | np5C6b_03 | | From a physician or other medical/mental health professional | | |
| | np5C6b_04 | | From other parents/parent group | | |
| | np5C6b_05 | | From family members/friends/personal acquaintances | | |
| | np5C6b_06 | | From a web/Internet, computer | | |
| | np5C6b_07 | | From newsletters, magazines, brochures, bulletin boards, books/library or other media | | |
| | np5C6b_08 | | From training, workshops, conferences | | |
| | np5C6b_09 | | From other source | | |
| | np5C6b_10 | | Public/private agencies | | |
| | np5C6b_11 | | Does not find out about or need services | | |
| ● | np5C6c_…[a-m] | C6c (a-l) | If any of the following has been a problem in getting or dealing with services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set np5C6c_d j to 0 if HasOI = 0 [getting physical accessibility of services has not been a problem if youth does not have a confirmed orthopedic impairment]<br>Text from other specify recoded into existing categories | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if any np5C1a[a-v], np5C1a1[a-v], or np5C1e[a-v] = 1 (received any services since leaving high school or in the past 2 years or needs services)<br>All respondents asked np5C6c[a-c and e-l]<br>np5C6c_d asked respondents if HasOI =1 [youth has a physical impairment]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: *np1H7[a-l]*<br>2: *np2F15c_[a-l], np2F7[a-l]*<br>3: *np3F15c_[a-l], np3F7[a-l]*<br>4: *np4F15c_[a-m], np4F7[a-l]*<br>5: np5C65c_[a-m] |
| | np5C6c_a | | Cost of services | | |
| | np5C6c_b | | Where services are provided | | |
| | np5C6c_c | | Services not being available | | |
| | np5C6c_d | | Physical accessibility of services | | |
| | np5C6c_e | | Poor service quality/inadequate services | | |
| | np5C6c_f | | Scheduling conflicts | | |
| | np5C6c_g | | Language problems | | |
| | np5C6c_h | | Lack of time for services | | |
| | np5C6c_i | | Transportation | | |
| | np5C6c_j | | Youth not being eligible for the service | | |
| | np5C6c_k | | Getting information about services/lack of communication | | |
| | np5C6c_l | | Other | | |
| | np5C6c_m | | (created) **Youth does not want or need services** | | |
| ● | np5C7a_…[02-04] | C7a (2-4) | Case manager is | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>np5C7a_01 not asked in Wave 5 | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5C1b_u = 1 (youth has a case manager)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to* |
| | np5C7a_01 | | Someone at the school, district, or board of education | | |
| | np5C7a_02 | | A professional outside school | | |
| | np5C7a_03 | | Respondent or another family member | | |
| | np5C7a_04 | | Other | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | **Variable Name** | **Source** | **Variable Description** | **Variable Type and Values**<br>**Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations** | **Base: Which Respondents Asked**<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | *but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: *np1H2b_[01-03, 91]*<br>2: *np2F16b_[01-04], np2F2b_[01-04]*<br>3: *np3F16b_[01-04], np3F2b_[01-04]*<br>4: *np4F16b_[01-04], np4F2b_[01-04]*<br>5: np5C7a_[02-04] |
| ● | np5C7b | C7b | Usefulness of case management services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Very useful<br>2 Somewhat useful<br>3 Not very useful<br>4 Not at all useful | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1b_u = 1 (youth has a case manager)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F16c*<br>3: *np3F16c*<br>4: *np4F16c*<br>5: np5C7b |
| ● | np5C7c | C7c | Youth is getting enough case management services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>np5C1b_u = 1 (youth has a case manager)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F16d*<br>3: *np3F16d*<br>4: *np4F16d*<br>5: np5C7 |
| ● | np5C8a | C8a | Youth needs a case manager | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if<br>np5C1e_u = 1 (needs a case manager) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>any np5C1a[a-v] or np5C1a1[a-v] = 1 (received any services since leaving high school or in the past 2 years)<br>and<br>np5C1b_u and np5C1e_u ≠ 1 (youth does not have a case manager or did not already report he/she needed one)<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | | *Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F16c*<br>3: *np3F16c*<br>4: *np4F16c*<br>5: np5C8a |
| ● | np5C8b | C8b | Someone has tried to get a case manager | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if<br>np5C1f_u = 1 (someone tried to get a case manager) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>any np5C1a[a-v] or np5C1a1[a-v] = 1 (received any services since leaving high school or in the past 2 years)<br>and<br>np5C8a = 1 (youth needs a case manager)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F16f*<br>3: *np3F16f*<br>4: *np4F16f*<br>5: np5C8b |
| ● | np5C8c | C8c | Youth is on a waiting list for a case manager | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Set to 1 (yes) if<br>np5C1g_u = 1 (on a waiting list for a case manager) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if<br>any np5C1a[a-v] or np5C1a1[a-v] = 1 (received any services since leaving high school or in the past 2 years)<br>and<br>np5C8b = 1 (someone tried to get a case manager)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item in this section; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: *np2F16g*<br>3: *np3F16g*<br>4: *np4F16g*<br>5: np5C8c |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section C: Services [Wave 5] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5C4c_…<br>[01-12]_ever | Created | Who has provided youth with job training since leaving high school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>Items about since high school include all out-of-secondary school youth in Wave 5; in earlier waves service questions about since high school were only asked if youth was out of secondary school a year or more.<br>Set np5C4c_[01-12]_ever to 1 [yes]if youth was out of secondary school in Wave 5 and corresponding np5C4c_[01-12] or [np2/np3/np4]F11c[01-12] = 1 [reported receiving service from this source in current or prior wave] | **Base**<br>Youth and Part 2 parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes. Includes only youth who were out of secondary school in Wave 5.<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items; prior wave items were separated by length of time out of high school*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: *np3F8c_[01-12]_ever*<br>4: *np4F8c_[01-12]_ever*<br>5: np5C4c_[01-12]_ever |
| | np5C4c_01_ever | | A regular high school | | |
| | np5C4c_02_ever | | A special school for youth with disabilities | | |
| | np5C4c_03_ever | | A 4- or 2-year college | | |
| | np5C4c_04_ever | | Postsecondary vocational, business, or technical school | | |
| | np5C4c_06_ever | | The Vocational Rehabilitation Agency (Voc Rehab) | | |
| | np5C4c_07_ever | | Developmental Disabilities Agency | | |
| | np5C4c_08_ever | | Other agency serving persons with disabilities | | |
| | np5C4c_09_ever | | Group home or supported living program | | |
| | np5C4c_11_ever | | Correctional facility | | |
| | np5C4c_12_ever | | Other | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ***D1: Youth who were enrolled in elementary, middle, or secondary school in the last year*** | | | | |
| ● | np[5]D1a | (not asked) | Youth enrolled in secondary school or received similar instruction this year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A2a | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1a<br>2: np2D1a<br>3: np3D1a<br>4: np4D1a<br>5: *see np5A2a* |
| ● | np[5]D1b | (not asked) | Description of secondary school youth attended | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Regular school serves variety of students<br>2 School serves only students with disabilities<br>3 School specializes in subject area (magnet school)<br>4 Vocational/technical school<br>5 Charter school<br>6 Alternative school<br>7 Another kind of school<br>8 Home instruction by a professional<br>9 Home schooling by a parent or relative<br>10 Medical/convalescent hospital or institution for people with disabilities<br>11 Mental health facility<br>12 Correctional/juvenile justice facility | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1b<br>2: np2D1b<br>3: np3D1b<br>4: np4D1b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1c | (not asked) | This was the first year youth attended this secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1c<br>2: np2D1c<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1d_…[01-08] | (not asked) | Reason youth went to a new secondary school this year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1d_[01-07, 91]<br>2: np2D1d_[01-08]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np[5]D1d_01 | | Changing grade levels required that s/he change schools | | |
| | np[5]D1d_02 | | Family moved | | |
| | np[5]D1d_03 | | Change in household/living arrangements | | |
| | np[5]D1d_04 | | Chose a different school that was better for youth | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np[5]D1d_05 | School system assigned youth to a different school | | | |
| | np[5]D1d_06 | Hospitalized | | | |
| | np[5]D1d_07 | Incarcerated | | | |
| | np[5]D1d_08 | Other reason for changing schools | | | |
| ● | np[5]D1e | (not asked) | School helped prepare youth for move to the new secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1e<br>2: np2D1e<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1f | (not asked) | What school did to help youth move to new secondary school was | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 More than the youth needed<br>2 Less than the youth needed<br>3 About right | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1f<br>2: np2D1f<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1g | (not asked) | Move to new secondary school would have been easier if school helped | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1g<br>2: np2D1g<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1h | (not asked) | Family helped prepare youth for move to new secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1h<br>2: np2D1h<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1i | (not asked) | How transition to new secondary school has been | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Very easy<br>2 Somewhat easy<br>3 Somewhat hard<br>4 Very hard | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1i<br>2: np2D1i<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D1j | (not asked) | Youth currently in elementary, middle, or senior high school or receiving similar instruction | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 item A2b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1j<br>2: np2D1j<br>3: np3D1j<br>4: np4D1j<br>5: *see np5A2b* |
| ● | np[5]D1k | (not asked) | Reason youth not currently in secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>2 Graduated<br>3 Tested out and received diploma or certificate without taking all of his or her classes<br>4 Dropped out<br>5 Was suspended<br>6 Was expelled<br>7 Older than age limit<br>8 Other reason<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 item A2e | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1k<br>2: np2D1k<br>3: np3D1k<br>4: np4D1k<br>5: *see np5A2e* |
| ● | np[5]D1L | (not asked) | Youth received a high school diploma or a certificate | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Diploma<br>2 Certificate<br>3 Something else<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 item A2g | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1L<br>2: np2D1L<br>3: np3D1L<br>4: np4D1L<br>5: *see np5A2g* |
| ● | np[5]D1m_…[01-25] | (not asked) | Reasons for leaving secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 item A2f | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1m_[01-24, 91]<br>2: np2D1m_[01-25]<br>3: np3D1m _[01-25]<br>4: np4D1m _[01-25]<br>5: *see np5A2f _[01-25]* |
| | np[5]D1m_01 | Poor grades/not doing well | | | |
| | np[5]D1m_02 | Dislike of school experience | | | |
| | np[5]D1m_03 | School too dangerous | | | |
| | np[5]D1m_04 | Failed required test/graduation exam | | | |
| | np[5]D1m_05 | Lack of appropriate curriculum | | | |
| | np[5]D1m_06 | Poor relations with teachers/staff | | | |
| | np[5]D1m_07 | Poor relations with fellow students | | | |
| | np[5]D1m_08 | Language difficulty | | | |
| | np[5]D1m_09 | Economic reasons | | | |
| | np[5]D1m_10 | Lack of youth care | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np[5]D1m_11 | | Lack of transportation | | |
| | np[5]D1m_12 | | Problems with behavior | | |
| | np[5]D1m_13 | | Substance abuse | | |
| | np[5]D1m_14 | | Illness/disability reasons | | |
| | np[5]D1m_15 | | Pregnancy | | |
| | np[5]D1m_16 | | Entered the criminal justice system | | |
| | np[5]D1m_17 | | Needed at home | | |
| | np[5]D1m_18 | | Religion | | |
| | np[5]D1m_19 | | Moved | | |
| | np[5]D1m_20 | | Parent/guardian influence | | |
| | np[5]D1m_21 | | Friends were dropping out | | |
| | np[5]D1m_22 | | Marriage | | |
| | np[5]D1m_23 | | Military, joined armed forces | | |
| | np[5]D1m_24 | | Employment, seek or accept job | | |
| | np[5]D1m_25 | | Other reason for leaving school | | |
| ● | np[5]D1n | (not asked) | Youth attended 13th year of high school for additional high school credits after graduation | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1n<br>2: np2D1n<br>3: np3D1n<br>4: np4D1n<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1o | (not asked) | Grade level of secondary school youth in current school year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>0 Ungraded<br>1 First grade<br>2 Second grade<br>3 Third grade<br>4 Fourth grade<br>5 Fifth grade<br>6 Sixth grade<br>7 Seventh grade<br>8 Eighth grade<br>9 Ninth grade<br>10 Tenth grade<br>11 Eleventh grade<br>12 Twelfth grade<br>13 Thirteenth grade<br>14 Multi-grade | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1o<br>2: np2D1o<br>3: np3D1o<br>4: np4D1o<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D1o1 | (not asked) | Respondent expects youth to graduate or finish secondary school this year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1o1<br>2: np2D1o1<br>3: np3D1o1<br>4: np4D1o1<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1p | (not asked) | Secondary school is located in the neighborhood where youth lives | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1p<br>2: np2D1p<br>3: np3D1p<br>4: np4D1p<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1q | (not asked) | Youth lives at his/her secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1q<br>2: np2D1q<br>3: np3D1q<br>4: np4D1q<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1t | (not asked) | Expect youth to be enrolled in secondary school in the fall | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1t<br>2: np2D1t<br>3: np3D1t<br>4: np4D1t<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1u | (not asked) | Youth expected to attend current secondary school in the fall | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D1u<br>2: np2D1u<br>3: np3D1u<br>4: np4D1u<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***D2: Youth who received elementary, middle, or secondary school instruction in a non-school setting in the last year*** | | | | | |
| ● | np[5]D2a | (not asked) | Youth received secondary level instruction in non-school setting | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2a<br>2: np2D2a<br>3: np3D2a<br>4: np4D2a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D2b | (not asked) | Non-school setting where youth received secondary level instruction | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Home instruction by a professional<br>2 Home schooling by a parent<br>3 hospital/hospital school<br>4 Medical/convalescent hospital/institution<br>5 Mental health facility<br>6 Correctional/juvenile justice facility<br>7 Another kind of place | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2b<br>2: np2D2b<br>3: np3D2b<br>4: np4D2b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D2c | (not asked) | Currently receiving secondary level instruction in a non-school setting | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2c<br>2: np2D2c<br>3: np3D2c<br>4: np4D2c<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D2d | (not asked) | Reason youth not currently not in secondary school instructional setting | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>2 Graduated<br>3 Tested out (certificate or diploma without taking all of his/her classes)<br>4 Dropped/stopped going<br>5 Suspended temporarily<br>6 Expelled permanently<br>7 Older than age limit<br>8 Other | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2d<br>2: np2D2d<br>3: np3D2d<br>4: np4D2d<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D2e | (not asked) | Youth received a high school diploma or certificate of completion | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Diploma<br>2 Certificate<br>3 Something else | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2e<br>2: np2D2e<br>3: np3D2e<br>4: np4D2e<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D2f_…[01-25] | (not asked) | Youth's reasons for leaving secondary school instructional setting | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2f_[01-24, 91]<br>2: np2D2f_[01-25]<br>3: np3D2f _[01-25]<br>4: np4D2f _[01-25]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np[5]D2f_01 | Poor grades/not doing well | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_02 | Dislike of school experience | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_03 | School too dangerous | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_04 | Failed required test/graduation exam | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_05 | Lack of appropriate curriculum | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_06 | Poor relations with teachers/staff | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_07 | Poor relations with fellow students | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_08 | Language difficulty | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_09 | Economic reasons | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_10 | Lack of youth care | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_11 | Lack of transportation | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_12 | Problems with behavior | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_13 | Substance abuse | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_14 | Illness/disability reasons | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_15 | Pregnancy | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_16 | Entered the criminal justice system | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_17 | Needed at home | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_18 | Religion | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_19 | Moved | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_20 | Parent/guardian influence | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_21 | Friends were dropping out | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_22 | Marriage | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_23 | Military, joined armed forces | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_24 | Employment, seek or accept job | | | |
| | np[5]D2f_25 | Other reason for leaving school | | | |
| ● | np[5]D2g | (not asked) | Grade level of youth in last year in secondary level instructional setting | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>0 Ungraded<br>1 First grade<br>2 Second grade<br>3 Third grade<br>4 Fourth grade<br>5 Fifth grade<br>6 Sixth grade<br>7 Seventh grade<br>8 Eighth grade<br>9 Ninth grade | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2g<br>2: np2D2g<br>3: np3D2g<br>4: np4D2g<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | | 10 Tenth grade<br>11 Eleventh grade<br>12 Twelfth grade<br>13 Thirteenth grade<br>14 Multi-grade | |
| ● | np[5]D2g1 | (not asked) | Respondent expects youth to graduate/finish secondary level instruction this year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2g1<br>2: np2D2g1<br>3: np3D2g1<br>4: np4D2g1<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D2j | (not asked) | Youth is expected to be enrolled/receiving secondary level instruction this fall | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2j<br>2: np2D2j<br>3: np3D2j<br>4: np4D2j<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D2k | (not asked) | Youth is expected to attend same place for secondary level instruction this fall | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D2k<br>2: np2D2k<br>3: np3D2k<br>4: np4D2k<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ***D3: Youth who were neither enrolled nor receiving elementary, middle, or secondary instruction in the last year*** | | | | | |
| ● | np[5]D3a | (not asked) | When youth last attended secondary school/received secondary level instruction | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 This school year<br>2 Last school year<br>3 Before that or earlier but not specified)<br>4 2004-2005<br>5 2003-2004<br>6 2002-2003<br>7 2001-2002<br>8 2000-2001<br>9 Never in secondary school<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 item A2d | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5a<br>2: np2D3a<br>3: np3D3a<br>4: np4D3a<br>5: *see np5A2d* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D3b | (not asked) | Reason youth not currently attending secondary school/receiving secondary level instruction | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Graduated<br>2 Tested out (certificate or diploma without taking all of his/her classes)<br>3 Dropped/stopped going<br>4 Suspended temporarily<br>5 Expelled permanently<br>6 Older than age limit<br>7 Other<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 item A2d | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5b<br>2: np2D1k_D2d_D3b<br>3: np3D3b<br>4: np4D3b<br>5: *see np5A2e* |
| ● | np[5]D3c_…[01-25] | (not asked) | Reasons for leaving school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A2f | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5d_[01-24, 91]<br>2: np2D3c_[01-25]<br>3: np3D3c_[01-25]<br>4: np4D3c_[01-25]<br>5: *see np5A2f_[01-25]* |
| | np[5]D3c_01 | Academic difficulty/poor grades | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_02 | Disliked school experience | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_03 | School too dangerous | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_04 | Failed required test/graduation exam | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_05 | Lack of appropriate curriculum | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_06 | Poor relations with teachers/staff | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_07 | Poor relationship w/ fellow students | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_08 | Language difficulty | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_09 | Economic reasons | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_10 | Lack of youth care | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_11 | Lack of transportation | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_12 | Problems with behavior | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_13 | Substance abuse | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_14 | Illness or disability | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_15 | Pregnancy | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_16 | Entered the criminal justice system | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_17 | Needed at home | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_18 | Religion | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_19 | Moved | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_20 | Parent/guardian influence | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_21 | Friends were dropping out | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_22 | Marriage | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_23 | Joined Armed Forces/military | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_24 | To seek or accept employment | | | |
| | np[5]D3c_25 | Left school for other reason | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D3d1 | D3d1 | Did youth receive a diploma or certificate | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Diploma<br>2 Certificate<br>3 Something else<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A2g | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5c<br>2: np2D3d1<br>3: np3D3d1<br>4: np4D3d1<br>5: np5A2g |
| ● | np[5]D3e | D3e | Respondent expects that youth will be enrolled in secondary school this fall [2007/2008 school year] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5e<br>2: np2D5e<br>3: np3D5e<br>4: np4D5e<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | ***D4: Postsecondary enrollment*** | | | | |
| ● | np[5]D4a…[1-3] | (not asked) | Postsecondary institutions youth attended since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A3a, A3e, A3i | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1D4[a ,c, and f]*<br>2: *np2D4a[1-3]*<br>3: *np3D4a[1-3]*<br>4: np4D4a[1-3]<br>5: np5A3[a, e, and i] |
| | np[5]D4a1 | | A 2-year/community college | | |
| | np[5]D4a2 | | Vocational/technical/business school (beyond high school) | | |
| | np[5]D4a3 | | A 4-year college or university | | |
| ● | np[5]D4Aa…[1-3] | (not asked) | Postsecondary institutions youth attended in the past 2 years if youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A3b, A3f, A3j | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 item*<br>1: *np1D4[a ,c, and f]*<br>2: *np2D4a[1-3]*<br>3: *np3D4a[1-3]*<br>4: np4D4a[1-3]<br>5: np5A3[b, f, and j] |
| | np[5]D4Aa1 | | A 2-year/community college | | |
| | np[5]D4Aa2 | | Vocational/technical/business school (beyond high school) | | |
| | np[5]D4Aa3 | | A 4-year college or university | | |
| ● | np[5]D4b…[1-3] | (not asked) | Postsecondary institutions youth attends currently | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A3c, A3g, A3k | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D4b, np1D4d, and np1D4g<br>2: np2D4b[1-3]<br>3: np3D4b[1-3]<br>4: np4D4b[1-3]<br>5: np5A3[c, g, and k] |
| | np[5]D4b1 | | A 2-yr/community college | | |
| | np[5]D4b2 | | Vocational/technical/business school (beyond high school) | | |
| | np[5]D4b3 | | A 4-year college | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D4c…[1-3] | (not asked) | Youth earned a diploma, certificate, or license from the postsecondary institution(s) he or she attended since leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A3d, A3h, A3l | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4D4c[1-3]<br>5: np5A3[d, h, and l] |
| | np[5]D4c1 | A 2-yr/community college | | | |
| | np[5]D4c2 | Vocational/technical/business school (beyond high school) | | | |
| | np[5]D4c3 | A 4-year college | | | |
| | | | ***D5: Secondary school experiences*** | | |
| ● | np[5]D5a | (not asked) | In the last 2 years, number of times youth changed secondary schools before leaving high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>Number of school changes | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5o<br>2: np2D5a<br>3: np3D5a<br>4: np4D5a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D5b | | How many secondary school changes in the last 2 years were because of grade promotion | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>Number of school changes | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5p2<br>2: np2D5b<br>3: np3D5b<br>4: np4D5b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D5c | (not asked) | Youth attended summer school for secondary level instruction in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D5n<br>2: np2D5c<br>3: np3D5c<br>4: np4D5c<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D5d | (not asked) | Youth has been suspended or expelled from secondary school in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D7h<br>2: np2D5d<br>3: np3D5d<br>4: np4D5d<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D5e | (not asked) | If youth was suspended or expelled from secondary school, he or she was suspended, expelled, or both | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Suspended<br>2 Expelled<br>3 Both suspended and expelled | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D7i<br>2: np2D5e<br>3: np3D5e<br>4: np4D5e<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D5f | (not asked) | Youth suspended from secondary school in current school year [2006/2007 school year] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D7j<br>2: np2D5f<br>3: np3D5f<br>4: np4D5f<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D5g | (not asked) | Youth expelled from secondary school in current school year [2006/2007 school year] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D7k<br>2: np2D5g<br>3: np3D5g<br>4: np4D5g<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ***D6: Special Education, Academic Performance, and Satisfaction with Secondary School*** | | | | | |
| ● | np[5]D6a | (not asked) | Youth receives special ed services/has IEP in secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>2 No<br>3 Never was in special education | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D8a<br>2: np2D6a<br>3: np3D6a<br>4: np4D6a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6b | (not asked) | Youth received special ed services/had IEP in 2006/2007 school year or his/her last year of secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>2 No<br>3 Never was in special education | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2D6b<br>3: np3D6b<br>4: np4D6b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D6c | (not asked) | Youth received special ed services/had IEP the year he or she left secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>2 No<br>3 Never was in special education | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2D6c<br>3: np3D6c<br>4: np4D6c<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6d | (not asked) | When youth stopped receiving special ed services from secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 This school year (2006-2007)<br>2 Last school year (2005-2006)<br>3 Before that (2004-2005 or earlier)<br>4 Never in secondary school | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2D6d<br>3: np3D6d<br>4: np4D6d<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6e_…[01-11] | (not asked) | Why youth is no longer receiving special education services in secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D8b_[01-11]<br>2: np2D6e_[01-11]<br>3: np3D6e_[01-11]<br>4: np4D6e_[01-11]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np[5]D6e_01 | | No longer needs special education services | | |
| | np[5]D6e_02 | | Met IEP goals | | |
| | np[5]D6e_03 | | Youth declassified | | |
| | np[5]D6e_04 | | No longer eligible/does not qualify | | |
| | np[5]D6e_05 | | School does not have program(s) youth needs | | |
| | np[5]D6e_06 | | Parent does not want youth in spec education | | |
| | np[5]D6e_07 | | Youth does not want to be in spec education | | |
| | np[5]D6e_08 | | Youth changed schools | | |
| | np[5]D6e_09 | | Student has 504 plan | | |
| | np[5]D6e_10 | | Does not think youth was ever in special education | | |
| | np[5]D6e_11 | | Youth home schooled by parent | | |
| ● | np[5]D6f | (not asked) | Family has been through mediation about secondary school special ed program in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D8c<br>2: np2D6f<br>3: np3D6f<br>4: np4D6f<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D6g | (not asked) | Outcome of mediation about secondary school special ed program | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Received services you asked for<br>2 Didn't receive services asked for<br>3 Partially received what was asked for<br>4 Had a hearing<br>5 Some other outcome | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D8d<br>2: np2D6g<br>3: np3D6g<br>4: np4D6g<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6h | (not asked) | Family has been through a hearing about special ed program in secondary school in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D8e<br>2: np2D6h<br>3: np3D6h<br>4: np4D6h<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6i | (not asked) | Outcome of hearing about special ed program in secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Received services you asked for<br>2 Didn't receive services asked for<br>3 Partially received what was asked for<br>4 Went for mediation<br>5 Some other outcome | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D8f<br>2: np2D6i<br>3: np3D6i<br>4: np4D6i<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6j | (not asked) | Youth has a 504 plan for special needs in secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D8g<br>2: np2D6j<br>3: np3D6j<br>4: np4D6j<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6k | (not asked) | Age when youth began receiving special education services from elementary, middle, or secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>Age in years | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D8h<br>2: np2D6k<br>3: np3D6k<br>4: np4D6k<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6L | (not asked) | Youth receives letter grades in secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>2 No<br>3 For some subjects | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D9a<br>2: np2D6L<br>3: np3D6L<br>4: np4D6L<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D6m | (not asked) | Overall grades across all subjects in secondary school [2006/2007 school year] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 A's<br>2 A's and B's<br>3 B's<br>4 B's and C's<br>5 C's<br>6 C's and D's<br>7 D's<br>8 D's and F's/unsatisfactory<br>9 F's<br>12 Wide grade range<br>11 Other | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D9b<br>2: np2D6m<br>3: np3D6m<br>4: np4D6m<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6n | (not asked) | His/her overall level of work at secondary school [2006/2007 school year] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Excellent<br>2 Above average<br>3 Average<br>4 Below average<br>5 Failing | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D9c<br>2: np2D6n<br>3: np3D6n<br>4: np4D6n<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D6o…[a-f] | (not asked) | Satisfaction this secondary school year with | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Very satisfied<br>2 Somewhat satisfied<br>3 Somewhat dissatisfied<br>4 Very dissatisfied | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D14[a-e]<br>2: np2D6o_[a-f]<br>3: np3D6o_[a-f]<br>4: np4D6o_[a-f]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np[5]D6o_a | Youth's school | | | |
| | np[5]D6o_b | Youth's teacher | | | |
| | np[5]D6o_c | Special education services | | | |
| | np[5]D6o_d | The education youth received | | | |
| | np[5]D6o_f | How well school informs parents of behavior/academic performance | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D1k_D2d_D3b | (not asked) | Reason youth not currently enrolled in secondary school or receiving secondary level instruction | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Graduated<br>2 Tested out (certificate or diploma without taking all of his/her classes)<br>3 Dropped/stopped going<br>4 Suspended temporarily<br>5 Expelled permanently<br>6 Older than age limit<br>7 Other | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D_1k_2d_5b<br>2: np2D1k_D2d_D3b<br>3: np3D1k_D2d_D3b<br>4: np4D1k_D2d_D3b<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D1m_D2f_D3c_…[01-25] | (not asked) | Reasons for leaving secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1:np1D_1m_2f_5d_[01-24, 91]<br>2: np2D3c_[01-25]<br>3: np3D1m_D2f_D3c_[0-25]<br>4: np4D1m_D2f_D3c_[0-25]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np[5] D1m_D2f_D3c_01 | Academic difficulty/poor grades | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_02 | Disliked school experience | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_03 | School too dangerous | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_04 | Failed required test/graduation exam | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_05 | Lack of appropriate curriculum | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_06 | Poor relations with teachers/staff | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_07 | Poor relationship w/ fellow students | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_08 | Language difficulty | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_09 | Economic reasons | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_10 | Lack of youth care | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_11 | Lack of transportation | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_12 | Problems with behavior | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_13 | Substance abuse | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_14 | Illness or disability | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_15 | Pregnancy | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_16 | Entered the criminal justice system | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_17 | Needed at home | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_18 | Religion | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_19 | Moved | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_20 | Parent/guardian influence | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_21 | Friends were dropping out | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_22 | Marriage | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_23 | Joined Armed Forces/military | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_24 | To seek or accept employment | | | |
| | D1m_D2f_D3c_25 | Left school for other reason | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D4a…[1-3]_ever | (not asked) | Postsecondary institutions youth ever attended since leaving high school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not applicable]<br>2: W1_[2Yr, Voc, 4_Yr]<br>3: np3D4a[1-3]_ever<br>4: np4D4a[1-3]_ever<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np[5]D4a1_ever | | A 2-yr/community college | | |
| | np[5]D4a2_ever | | Vocational/technical/business school (beyond high school) | | |
| | np[5]D4a3_ever | | A 4-year college | | |
| ● | np[5]D4a1_D4a2_D4a3 | (not asked) | Youth has attended a postsecondary school since leaving high school [or in the past 2 years if youth was out of high school in a prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: np2D4a1_D4a2_D4a3<br>3: np3D4a1_D4a2_D4a3<br>4: np4D4a1_D4a2_D4a3<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D4a1_D4a2_D4a3_ever | (not asked) | Youth has ever attended a postsecondary school since leaving high school[if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3D4a1_D4a2_D4a3_ever<br>4: np4D4a1_D4a2_D4a3_ever<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D5d_Ever | (not asked) | Youth has ever been suspended or expelled from secondary school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D_5L_7h<br>2: np2D5d_ever<br>3: np3D5d_ever<br>4: np4D5d_ever<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]D5e_Ever | (not asked) | If youth was ever suspended or expelled from secondary school, he/she was suspended, expelled, or both [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Suspended<br>2 Expelled<br>3 Both suspended and expelled | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1D_5m_7i<br>2: np2D5e_ever<br>3: np3D5e_ever<br>4: np4D5e_ever<br>5: [not created this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section D: School Experiences [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]D6a_D6b_D6c | (not asked) | Youth received special ed/had an IEP in secondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>2 No<br>3 Never was in special education | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: np2D6a_D6b_D6c<br>3: np3D6a_D6b_D6c<br>4: np4D6a_D6b_D6c<br>5: [not created this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section E: Family Interaction/Involvement [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]E1a_…[a-d] | (not asked) | An adult in the household has done the following since the beginning of the school year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E1_[a-d]1<br>2: np2E1a_[a-d]<br>3: np3E1a_[a-d]<br>4: np4E1a_[a-d]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np[5]E1a_a | Attended general school meeting | | | |
| | np[5]E1a_b | Attended school or class events | | | |
| | np[5]E1a_c | Volunteered at the school | | | |
| | np[5]E1a_d | Went to parent/teacher conference | | | |
| ● | np[5]E1b_…[a-d] | (not asked) | How often an adult in the household has done the following since the beginning of the school year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>0 Never<br>1 1-2 times<br>2 3-4 times<br>3 5-6 times<br>4 More than 6 times | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E1_[a-d]2<br>2: np2E1b_[a-d]<br>3: np3E1b_[a-d]<br>4: np4E1b_[a-d]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5E1b_a | Attended general school meeting | | | |
| | np5E1b_b | Attended school or class events | | | |
| | np5E1b_c | Volunteered at the school | | | |
| | np5E1b_d | Went to parent/teacher conference | | | |
| ● | np[5]E2a | [na] | Adult in household went to IEP meeting for special ed program in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E2a<br>2: np2E2a<br>3: np3E2a<br>4: np4E2a<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E2b | (not asked) | Youth went to IEP meeting for special education program in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E2b<br>2: np2E2b<br>3: np3E2b<br>4: np4E2b<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E2c | (not asked) | Adult in household met with teachers to set post-graduation goals in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E2c<br>2: np2E2c<br>3: np3E2c<br>4: np4E2c<br>5: [not created this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section E: Family Interaction/Involvement [Waves 2-4]

|  | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]E2d | (not asked) | Youth met with teachers to set post-graduation goals in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E2d<br>2: np2E2d<br>3: np3E2d<br>4: np4E2d<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E3a | (not asked) | Who mostly came up with IEP or transition goals | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Mostly school<br>2 Mostly respondent and/or youth<br>3 Combination of all together<br>4 Other | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E3a<br>2: np2E3a<br>3: np3E3a<br>4: np4E3a<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E3b | (not asked) | Youths role in IEP or transition planning | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Youth was present/participated very little or not at all<br>2 Youth provided some input<br>3 Youth took a leadership role | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E3b<br>2: np2E3b<br>3: np3E3b<br>4: np4E3b<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E3c | (not asked) | Feelings about family involvement in IEP or transition planning decisions | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Wanted to be more involved<br>2 Were involved about the right amount<br>3 Wanted to be less involved | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E3c<br>2: np2E3c<br>3: np3E3c<br>4: np4E3c<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E4a | (not asked) | Had an IEP meeting within the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E4a<br>2: np2E4a<br>3: np3E4a<br>4: np4E4a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E4b | (not asked) | School planned for what youth will do after high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E4b<br>2: np2E4b<br>3: np3E4b<br>4: np4E4b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section E: Family Interaction/Involvement [Waves 2-4]

| | **Variable Name** | **Source** | **Variable Description** | **Variable Type and Values**<br>**Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations** | **Base: Which Respondents Asked**<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]E4c | (not asked) | Usefulness of planning for life after high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Very useful<br>2 Somewhat useful<br>3 Not very useful<br>4 Not at all useful | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E4c<br>2: np2E4c<br>3: np3E4c<br>4: np4E4c<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E4d | (not asked) | Youths IEP or transition goals are challenging and appropriate | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Strongly agree<br>2 Agree<br>3 Disagree<br>4 Strongly disagree | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E4d<br>2: np2E4d<br>3: np3E4d<br>4: np4E4d<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E5a | (not asked) | How often an adult in youth's household spoke to youth about his or her school experiences in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Not at all<br>2 Rarely<br>3 Occasionally<br>4 Regularly | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E7<br>2: np2E5a<br>3: np3E5a<br>4: np4E5a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E5b | (not asked) | How often an adult in youth's household spoke to youth about plans after high school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Not at all<br>2 Rarely<br>3 Occasionally<br>4 Regularly | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2E5b<br>3: np3E5b<br>4: np4E5b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E6 | (not asked) | How often an adult in youth's household helped youth with his or her homework in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Never<br>2 Less than once a week<br>3 1-2 times a week<br>4 3-4 times a week<br>5 5 or more times a week | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E8<br>2: np2E6<br>3: np3E6<br>4: np4E6<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E7a | (not asked) | Belong to support groups for families of youth with disabilities | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E5<br>2: np2E7a<br>3: np3E7a<br>4: np4E7a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section E: Family Interaction/Involvement [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np[5]E7b | (not asked) | Participated in programs for families of youth with disabilities | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>All parent/guardian respondents<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E6a<br>2: np2E7b<br>3: np3E7b<br>4: np4E7b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E7c | (not asked) | Meetings/programs/trainings sponsored by parents | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5E7b = 1 [respondent or anyone in family ever participated in parent meetings, programs, or trainings for families of students with disabilities]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E6b<br>2: np2E7c<br>3: np3E7c<br>4: np4E7c<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np[5]E7d | (not asked) | How helpful was the information/training received | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Very helpful<br>2 Pretty helpful<br>3 Not very helpful<br>4 Not at all helpful | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5E7b = 1 [respondent or anyone in family ever participated in parent meetings, programs, or trainings for families of students with disabilities]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1E6c<br>2: np2E7d<br>3: np3E7d<br>4: np4E7d<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

## Section E: Family Interaction/Involvement Created Variables

| | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | None | | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ***Services Received by Youth in Secondary School in the Past Year*** | | | | |
| ● np5F1a_…[a-s] | (not asked) | Youth received any of the following services during the last 12 months | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1a1 for similar item | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H1a_[a-q]<br>2: np2F1a_[a-r]<br>3: np3F1a _[a-r]<br>4: np4F1a _[a-s]<br>5: *see np5C1a1_[a-w]* |
| np5F1a_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| np5F1a_b | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| np5F1a_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| np5F1a_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| np5F1a_e | | Social work services | | |
| np5F1a_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| np5F1a_g | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| np5F1a_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| np5F1a_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| np5F1a_j | | Tutor | | |
| np5F1a_k | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| np5F1a_L | | Nursing care | | |
| np5F1a_m | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| np5F1a_n | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| np5F1a_o | | Respite care | | |
| np5F1a_p | | Career counseling, help in finding a job, training in job skills or vocational education | | |
| np5F1a_q | | Financial aid | | |
| np5F1a_r | | Received other services for special needs | | |
| np5F1a_s | | Youth did not receive any services | | |
| ● np5F1b_…[a-s] | (not asked) | If any of the following services received in the last 12 months were from or through youth's school or district | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H1b_[a-q]<br>2: np2F1b_[a-r]<br>3: np3F1b_[a-r]<br>4: np4F1b_[a-s]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| np5F1b_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| np5F1b_b | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F1b_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling | | |
| | np5F1b_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F1b_e | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F1b_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F1b_g | | orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F1b_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F1b_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F1b_j | | Tutor | | |
| | np5F1b_k | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F1b_L | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F1b_m | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F1b_n | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F1b_o | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F1b_p | | Career counseling, help in finding a job, training in job skills or vocational education | | |
| | np5F1b_q | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F1b_r | | Received other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F1b_s | | Youth did not receive services from school or district | | |
| ● | np5F1c_…[a-s] | (not asked) | If youth is currently receiving any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1b for similar item | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F1c_[a-r]<br>3: np3F1c_[a-r]<br>4: np4F1c_[a-s]<br>5: *see np5C1b_[a-w]* |
| | np5F1c_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F1c_b | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5F1c_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling | | |
| | np5F1c_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F1c_e | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F1c_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F1c_g | | orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F1c_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F1c_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | aide | | |
| | np5F1c_j | | Tutor | | |
| | np5F1c_k | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F1c_L | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F1c_m | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F1c_n | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F1c_o | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F1c_p | | Career counseling, help in finding a job, training in job skills or vocational education | | |
| | np5F1c_q | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F1c_r | | Received other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F1c_s | | Youth is not currently receiving services | | |
| ● | np5F2a | (not asked) | Youth has a case manager to coordinate services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1b_u for similar item | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H2a<br>2: np2F2a<br>3: np3F2a<br>4: np4F2a<br>5: *see np5C1b_u* |
| ● | np5F2b_…[01-04] | (not asked) | Case manager is | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C7a for similar item | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H2b_[01-03, 91]<br>2: np2F2b_[01-04]<br>3: np3F2b_[01-04]<br>4: np4F2b_[01-04]<br>5: *see np5C71_[01-04]* |
| | np5F2b_01 | | Someone at the school, district, or board of education | | |
| | np5F2b_02 | | A professional outside school | | |
| | np5F2b_03 | | Respondent or another family member | | |
| | np5F2b_04 | | Other | | |
| ● | np5F3 | (not asked) | Overall, respondent thinks youth is getting enough services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1c for similar item | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H3<br>2: np2F3<br>3: np3F3<br>4: np4F3<br>5: *see np5C1c* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5F4 | (not asked) | How much effort it took for youth to get services in last 12 months | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 A great deal of effort<br>2 Some effort<br>3 A little effort<br>4 Almost no effort<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C6a for similar item | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H4<br>2: np2F4<br>3: np3F4<br>4: np4F4<br>5: *see np5C6a* |
| ● | np5F5_…[01-10] | (not asked) | Where family learns about appropriate services for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C6b for similar item | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H5_[01-09, 91]<br>2: np2F5_[01-10]<br>3: np3F5_[01-10]<br>4: np4F5_[01-10]<br>5: *see np5C6b_[01-10]* |
| | np5F5_01 | | From school, district, or board of education | | |
| | np5F5_02 | | From a professional consultant or caseworker | | |
| | np5F5_03 | | From a physician or other medical/mental health professional | | |
| | np5F5_04 | | From other parents/parent group | | |
| | np5F5_05 | | From family members/friends/personal acquaintances | | |
| | np5F5_06 | | From a web/Internet, computer | | |
| | np5F5_07 | | From newsletters, magazines, brochures, bulletin boards, books/library or other media | | |
| | np5F5_08 | | From training, workshops, conferences | | |
| | np5F5_09 | | From other source | | |
| | np5F5_10 | | Public/private agencies | | |
| ● | np5F6a | (not asked) | Youth on a waiting list for a service | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H6a<br>2: np2F6a<br>3: np3F6a<br>4: np4F6a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5F6b_…[01-21] | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list for | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1g for similar item | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H6b_[01-16, 91]<br>2: np2F6b_[01-20]<br>3: np3F6b_[01-20]<br>4: np4F6b_[01-21]<br>5: *see np5C1g_[a-w]* |
| | np5F6b_01 | | Speech or language therapy | | |
| | np5F6b_02 | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5F6b_03 | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling | | |
| | np5F6b_04 | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F6b_05 | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F6b_06 | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy | | |
| | np5F6b_07 | | orientation and mobility services | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

### Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

|  | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | np5F6b_08 |  | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluations |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_09 |  | Personal assistant or in- home or school aide |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_10 |  | Tutor/mentor |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_11 |  | Reader or interpreter, including sign language |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_12 |  | Nursing care |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_13 |  | Assistive technology services or devices |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_14 |  | Transportation |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_15 |  | Respite care |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_16 |  | Service coordination or case management |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_17 |  | On waiting list for other services |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_18 |  | Residential services (group home, assisted living, etc.) |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_19 |  | Vocational services |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_20 |  | Disability waiver, SSI, Medicaid, financial aid |  |  |
|  | np5F6b_21 |  | Adult day/adult recreation program |  |  |
| ● | np5F7…[a-l] | (not asked) | If any of the following has been a problem in getting or dealing with services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C6c for similar item | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H7[a-l]<br>2: np2F7[a-l]<br>3: np3F7[a-l]<br>4: np4F7[a-l]<br>5: *see np5C65c_[a-m]* |
|  | np5F7a |  | Cost of services |  |  |
|  | np5F7b |  | Where services are provided |  |  |
|  | np5F7c |  | Services not being available |  |  |
|  | np5F7d |  | Poor service quality/inadequate services |  |  |
|  | np5F7e |  | Scheduling conflicts |  |  |
|  | np5F7f |  | Language problems |  |  |
|  | np5F7g |  | Lack of time for services |  |  |
|  | np5F7h |  | Transportation |  |  |
|  | np5F7i |  | Youth not being eligible for the service |  |  |
|  | np5F7j |  | Physical accessibility of services |  |  |
|  | np5F7k |  | Getting information about services/lack of communication |  |  |
|  | np5F7l |  | Other |  |  |
| ***Career/Job Services or Training Received by Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More*** |  |  |  |  |  |
| ● | np5F8a | (not asked) | Youth has had career counseling, help finding a job, or vocational education since high school [or in the past 2 years if youth out of high school in the prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1a/C1a1 | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F8a<br>3: np3F8a<br>4: np4F8a<br>5: *see np5[C1a/C1a1]_a* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5F8b_…[a-j] | (not asked) | Types of job training or help youth received since high school [or in the past 2 years if youth out of high school in the prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C2a | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F8b_[a-i]<br>3: np3F8b_[a-i]<br>4: np4np3F8b_[a-j]<br>5: *see np5C2a_[a-j]* |
| | np5F8b_a | | Testing to find out youth's interests or abilities | | |
| | np5F8b_b | | Training in specific job skills | | |
| | np5F8b_c | | Training in basic skills needed for work | | |
| | np5F8b_d | | Career counseling | | |
| | np5F8b_e | | Help in learning to look for a job | | |
| | np5F8b_f | | Job shadowing | | |
| | np5F8b_g | | Apprenticeships or internships | | |
| | np5F8b_h | | Help in finding a job | | |
| | np5F8b_i | | Other | | |
| | np5F8b_j | | Youth has not received job training or help | | |
| ● | np5F8c_…[01-15] | (not asked) | Who provided youth with job training or help since high school [or in the past 2 years if youth out of high school in the prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F8c_[01-15]<br>3: np3F8c_[01-15]<br>4: np4F8c_[01-15]<br>5: see *np5C4c_[01-12]* |
| | np5F8c_01 | | A regular high school | | |
| | np5F8c_02 | | A special school for youth with disabilities | | |
| | np5F8c_03 | | A 4- or 2-year college | | |
| | np5F8c_04 | | Postsecondary vocational, business, or technical school | | |
| | np5F8c_05 | | A family member or friend | | |
| | np5F8c_06 | | Youth's employer | | |
| | np5F8c_07 | | The Vocational Rehabilitation Agency (Voc Rehab) | | |
| | np5F8c_08 | | Developmental Disabilities Agency | | |
| | np5F8c_09 | | Other agency serving persons with disabilities | | |
| | np5F8c_10 | | Goodwill/sheltered workshop | | |
| | np5F8c_11 | | The military | | |
| | np5F8c_12 | | JTPA, Job Corps, or other federal job training program | | |
| | np5F8c_13 | | Group home or supported living program | | |
| | np5F8c_14 | | Correctional facility | | |
| | np5F8c_15 | | Other | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5F9a | (not asked) | Youth is currently receiving career counseling, help finding a job, or vocational education | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F9a<br>3: np3F9a<br>4: np4F9a<br>5: *see np5C1b_a* |
| ● | np5F9b_…[a-j] | (not asked) | Types of job training or help youth is currently receiving | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C2b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F9b_[a-i]<br>3: np3F9b_[a-i]<br>4: np4F9b_[a-j]<br>5: *see np5C2b_[a-j]* |
| | np5F9b_a | | Testing to find out youth's interests or abilities | | |
| | np5F9b_b | | Training in specific job skills | | |
| | np5F9b_c | | Training in basic skills needed for work | | |
| | np5F9b_d | | Career counseling | | |
| | np5F9b_e | | Help in learning to look for a job | | |
| | np5F9b_f | | Job shadowing | | |
| | np5F9b_g | | Apprenticeships or internships | | |
| | np5F9b_h | | Help in finding a job | | |
| | np5F9b_i | | Other | | |
| | np5F9b_j | | Youth is not currently receiving job training or help | | |
| ● | np5F9c_…[01-15] | (not asked) | Who is providing youth with job training or help | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C2c | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F9c_[01-15]<br>3: np3F9c_[01-15]<br>4: np4F9c_[01-15]<br>5: *see np5C2c_[01-15]* |
| | np5F9c_01 | | A regular high school | | |
| | np5F9c_02 | | A special school for youth with disabilities | | |
| | np5F9c_03 | | A 4- or 2-year college | | |
| | np5F9c_04 | | Postsecondary vocational, business, or technical school | | |
| | np5F9c_05 | | A family member or friend | | |
| | np5F9c_06 | | Youth's employer | | |
| | np5F9c_07 | | The Vocational Rehabilitation Agency (Voc Rehab) | | |
| | np5F9c_08 | | Developmental Disabilities Agency | | |
| | np5F9c_09 | | Other agency serving persons with disabilities | | |
| | np5F9c_10 | | Goodwill/sheltered workshop | | |
| | np5F9c_11 | | The military | | |
| | np5F9c_12 | | JTPA, Job Corps, or other federal job training program | | |
| | np5F9c_13 | | Group home or supported living program | | |
| | np5F9c_14 | | Correctional facility | | |
| | np5F9c_15 | | Other | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5F9d | (not asked) | Family or youth pays for job training or help, or it is paid for in some other way | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Family or youth pays<br>2 Paid for in some other way | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F9d<br>3: np3F9d<br>4: np4F9d<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5F9e | (not asked) | Youth is getting enough job training or help | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1c | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F9e<br>3: np3F9e<br>4: np4F9e<br>5: *see np5C1c* |
| ● | np5F9f | (not asked) | Usefulness of job training or help has been for youth getting a job. | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Very useful<br>2 Somewhat useful<br>3 Not very useful<br>4 Not at all useful<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C2d | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F9f<br>3: np3F9f<br>4: np4F9f<br>5: *see np5C2d* |
| ● | np5F10a | (not asked) | Youth currently needs job training or help. | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C3a | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F10a<br>3: np3F10a<br>4: np4F10a<br>5: *see np5C3a* |
| ● | np5F10b_…[01-11] | (not asked) | Types of job training or help youth is currently needs | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C3b | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F10b_[01-09]<br>3: np3F10b_[01-10]<br>4: np4F10b_[01-11]<br>5: *see np5C3b_[01-10]* |
| | np5F10b_01 | Testing to find out youth's interests or abilities | | | |
| | np5F10b_02 | Training in specific job skills | | | |
| | np5F10b_03 | Training in basic skills needed for work | | | |
| | np5F10b_04 | Career counseling | | | |
| | np5F10b_05 | Help in learning to look for a job | | | |
| | np5F10b_06 | Job shadowing | | | |
| | np5F10b_07 | Apprenticeships or internships | | | |
| | np5F10b_08 | Help in finding a job | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F10b_09 | | Other | | |
| | np5F10b_10 | | Youth does not need job training or help | | |
| | np5F10b_11 | | Transportation assistance | | |
| ● | np5F10c | (not asked) | Someone has been trying to get job training or help for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C3c | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F10c<br>3: np3F10c<br>4: np4F10c<br>5: *see np5C3c* |
| ● | np5F10d | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list to get job training or help | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C3d | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F10d<br>3: np3F10d<br>4: np4F10d<br>5: *see np5C3d* |
| ***Independent Living Skills or Occupational Training Received by Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More*** | | | | | |
| ● | np5F11a | (not asked) | Youth has had independent living skills training or occupational therapy since high school [or in the past 2 years if youth out of high school in the prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1a/C1a1 | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F11a<br>3: np3F11a<br>4: np4F11a<br>5: *see np5[C1a/C1a1]_e* |
| ● | np5F11b_…[a-h] | (not asked) | Types of life skills training or occupational therapy youth has received since high school [or in the past 2 years if youth out of high school in the prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C4a | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F11b_[a-g]<br>3: np3F11b_[a-g]<br>4: np4F11b_[a-h]<br>5: *see np5C4a_[a-h]* |
| | np5F11b_a | | Using transportation | | |
| | np5F11b_b | | Home care skills | | |
| | np5F11b_c | | Financial issues | | |
| | np5F11b_d | | Self care skills | | |
| | np5F11b_e | | Relationship skills | | |
| | np5F11b_f | | Parenting skills | | |
| | np5F11b_g | | Self advocacy skills | | |
| | np5F11b_h | | Youth did not receive life skills training or occupational therapy | | |

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5F11c_…[01-12] | (not asked) | Who is providing youth with life skills training or occupational therapy | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C4c | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F11c_[01-12]<br>3: np3F11c_[01-12]<br>4: np4F11c_[01-12]<br>5: *see np5C4c_[01-12]* |
| | np5F11c_01 | | A regular high school | | |
| | np5F11c_02 | | A special school for youth with disabilities | | |
| | np5F11c_03 | | A 4- or 2-year college | | |
| | np5F11c_04 | | Postsecondary vocational, business, or technical school | | |
| | np5F11c_05 | | Youth’s employer | | |
| | np5F11c_06 | | The Vocational Rehabilitation Agency (Voc Rehab) | | |
| | np5F11c_07 | | Developmental Disabilities Agency | | |
| | np5F11c_08 | | Other agency serving persons with disabilities | | |
| | np5F11c_09 | | Group home or supported living program | | |
| | np5F11c_10 | | Hospital or health program | | |
| | np5F11c_11 | | Correctional facility | | |
| | np5F11c_12 | | Other | | |
| ● | np5F12a | (not asked) | Youth is currently receiving independent living skills or occupational training | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F12a<br>3: np3F12a<br>4: np4F12a<br>5: *see np5C1b_e* |
| ● | np5F12b_…[a-h] | (not asked) | Types of life skills training or occupational therapy youth is currently receiving | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C4b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F12b_[a-g]<br>3: np3F12b_ [a-g]<br>4: np4F12b_ [a-h]<br>5: *see np5C4b_[a-h]* |
| | np5F12b_a | | Using transportation | | |
| | np5F12b_b | | Home care skills | | |
| | np5F12b_c | | Financial issues | | |
| | np5F12b_d | | Self care skills | | |
| | np5F12b_e | | Relationship skills | | |
| | np5F12b_f | | Parenting skills | | |
| | np5F12b_g | | Self advocacy skills | | |
| | np5F12b_h | | Youth is not currently receiving life skills training or occupational therapy | | |
| ● | np5F12c_…[01-12] | (not asked) | Who is providing youth with job training or help | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave** |
| | np5F12c_01 | | A regular high school | | |
| | np5F12c_02 | | A special school for youth with disabilities | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

|  | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
|  | np5F12c_03 |  | A 4- or 2-year college | 0 No | 1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F12c_ [01-12]<br>3: np3F12c_ [01-12]<br>4: np4F12c_ [01-12]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
|  | np5F12c_04 |  | Postsecondary vocational, business, or technical school |  |  |
|  | np5F12c_05 |  | Youth’s employer |  |  |
|  | np5F12c_06 |  | The Vocational Rehabilitation Agency (Voc Rehab) |  |  |
|  | np5F12c_07 |  | Developmental Disabilities Agency |  |  |
|  | np5F12c_08 |  | Other agency serving persons with disabilities |  |  |
|  | np5F12c_09 |  | Group home or supported living program |  |  |
|  | np5F12c_10 |  | Hospital or health program |  |  |
|  | np5F12c_11 |  | Correctional facility |  |  |
|  | np5F12c_12 |  | Other |  |  |
| ● | np5F12d | (not asked) | Family or youth pays for living skills or occupational therapy, or is it paid for some other way | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Family or youth pays<br>2 Paid for in some other way | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F12d<br>3: np3F12d<br>4: np4F12d<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5F12e | (not asked) | Youth is receiving enough training or help with life skills or occupational therapy | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F12e<br>3: np3F12e<br>4: np4F12e<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5F12f | (not asked) | Usefulness of life skills training or occupational therapy for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Very useful<br>2 Somewhat useful<br>3 Not very useful<br>4 Not at all useful<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C4d | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F12f<br>3: np3F12f<br>4: np4F12f<br>5: *see np5C4d* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5F13a | (not asked) | Youth currently needs life skills training or occupational therapy | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C5a | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F13a<br>3: np3F13a<br>4: np4F13a<br>5: *see np5C5a* |
| ● | np5F13b_…[01-08] | (not asked) | Types of life skills training or occupational therapy youth needs | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C5b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F13b_[01-07]<br>3: np3F13b_ [01-07]<br>4: np4F13b_ [01-08]<br>5: *see np5C5b_[01-08]* |
| | np5F13b_01 | Using transportation | | | |
| | np5F13b_02 | Home care skills | | | |
| | np5F13b_03 | Financial issues | | | |
| | np5F13b_04 | Self care skills | | | |
| | np5F13b_05 | Relationship skills | | | |
| | np5F13b_06 | Parenting skills | | | |
| | np5F13b_07 | Self advocacy skills | | | |
| | np5F13b_08 | Youth does not need life skills training or occupational therapy | | | |
| ● | np5F13c | (not asked) | Someone has been trying to get life skills training or occupational therapy for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C5c | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F13c<br>3: np3F13c<br>4: np4F13c<br>5: *see np5C5c* |
| ● | np5F13d | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list for life skills training or occupational therapy | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C5d | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F13d<br>3: np3F13d<br>4: np4F13d<br>5: *see np5C5d* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | ***Supervised Group Home or Living Arrangements for Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More*** | | | | |
| ● | np5F13e | (not asked) | Youth has lived in a supervised group home in the past two years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1a/C1a1 | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F13e<br>3: np3F13e<br>4: np4F13e<br>5: *see np5[C1a/C1a1]_r* |
| ● | np5F13e1 | (not asked) | Youth currently lives in a supervised group home | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1b | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4F13e1<br>5: *see np5C1b_r* |
| ● | np5F13f | (not asked) | Someone has tried to arrange for youth to live away from home in a supervised group home | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1f | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F13f<br>3: np3F13ff<br>4: np4F13f<br>5: *see np5C1f_r* |
| ● | np5F13g | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list for a supervised living arrangement | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1g | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F13g<br>3: np3F13g<br>4: np4F13g<br>5: *see np5C1g_r* |
| | ***Services Received by Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More*** | | | | |
| ● | np5F14a_…[a-v] | (not asked) | Youth received any of the following services since high school [or in the past 2 years if youth out of high school in the prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1a/C1a1 | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F14a_[a-p]<br>3: np3F14a_[a-t]<br>4: np4F14a_[a-v]<br>5: *see np5[C1a/C1a1]_[a-w]* |
| | np5F14a_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F14a_b | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5F14a_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | | | therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5F14a_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F14a_e | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F14a_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F14a_g | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F14a_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14a_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F14a_j | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F14a_k | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14a_L | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14a_m | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14a_n | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F14a_o | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F14a_p | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F14a_q | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5F14a_r | | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | |
| | np5F14a_s | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5F14a_u | | Adult recreation services/adult daycare | | |
| | np5F14a_v | | Vocational services or job training | | |
| | np5F14a_t | | Does not receive services | | |
| ● | np5F14b_…[a-v] | (not asked) | Youth is currently receiving any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F14b_[a-p]<br>3: np3F14b_[a-t]<br>4: np4F14b_[a-v]<br>5: *see np5C1b_[a-w]* |
| | np5F14b_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F14b_b | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5F14b_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5F14b_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F14b_e | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F14b_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F14b_g | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F14b_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F14b_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F14b_j | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F14b_k | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14b_L | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14b_m | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14b_n | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F14b_o | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F14b_p | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F14b_q | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5F14b_r | | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | |
| | np5F14b_s | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5F14b_u | | Adult recreation services/adult daycare | | |
| | np5F14b_v | | Vocational services or job training | | |
| | np5F14b_t | | Not receiving any services | | |
| ● | np5F14c_…[a-v] | (not asked) | Family or youth pays for any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F14c_[a-p]<br>3: np3F14c_[a-t]<br>4: np4F14c_[a-v]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5F14c_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F14c_b | | Audiology services for hearing problems | | |
| | np5F14c_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5F14c_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F14c_e | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F14c_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F14c_g | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F14c_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14c_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F14c_j | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F14c_k | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14c_L | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14c_m | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F14c_n | Respite care | | | |
| | np5F14c_o | Financial aid | | | |
| | np5F14c_p | Other services for special needs | | | |
| | np5F14c_q | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | | |
| | np5F14c_r | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | | |
| | np5F14c_s | Housing assistance or services | | | |
| | np5F14c_u | Adult recreation services/adult daycare | | | |
| | np5F14c_v | Vocational services or job training | | | |
| | np5F14c_t | Does not receive any services | | | |
| ● | np5F14d | (not asked) | Overall youth is receiving enough services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F14d<br>3: np3F14d<br>4: np4F14d<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5F14e | (not asked) | Youth needs services other than those that he or she is currently receiving | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1d | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F14e<br>3: np3F14e<br>4: np4F14e<br>5: *see np5C1d* |
| ● | np5F14f_…[a-v] | (not asked) | Youth currently needs any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1e | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F14f_[a-p]<br>3: np3F14f_[a-t]<br>4: np4F14f_[a-v]<br>5: *see np5C1e_[a-w]* |
| | np5F14f_a | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | | |
| | np5F14f_b | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | | |
| | np5F14f_c | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | | |
| | np5F14f_d | Physical therapy | | | |
| | np5F14f_e | Social work services | | | |
| | np5F14f_f | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | | |
| | np5F14f_g | Orientation and mobility services | | | |
| | np5F14f_h | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | | |
| | np5F14f_i | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F14f_j | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F14f_k | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14f_L | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14f_m | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14f_n | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F14f_o | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F14f_p | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F14f_q | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5F14f_r | | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | |
| | np5F14f_s | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5F14f_u | | Adult recreation services/adult daycare | | |
| | np5F14f_v | | Vocational services or job training | | |
| | np5F14f_t | | Youth does not need any other services | | |
| ● | np5F14g_…[a-v] | (not asked) | Someone is trying to get any of the following services for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1f | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F14g_[a-p]<br>3: np3F14g_[a-t]<br>4: np4F14g_[a-v]<br>5: *see np5C1f_[a-w]* |
| | np5F14g_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F14g_b | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5F14g_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5F14g_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F14g_e | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F14g_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F14g_g | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F14g_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14g_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F14g_j | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F14g_k | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14g_L | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14g_m | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14g_n | | Respite care | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F14g_o | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F14g_p | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F14g_q | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5F14g_r | | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | |
| | np5F14g_s | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5F14g_u | | Adult recreation services/adult daycare | | |
| | np5F14g_v | | Vocational services or job training | | |
| | np5F14g_t | | Youth does not need any other services | | |
| ● | np5F14h_…[a-v] | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list for any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1g | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H6b<br>2: np2F14h_[a-p]<br>3: np3F14h_[a-t]<br>4: np4F14h_[a-v]<br>5: *see np5C1g_[a-w]* |
| | np5F14h_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F14h_b | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5F14h_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5F14h_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F14h_e | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F14h_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F14h_g | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F14h_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14h_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F14h_j | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F14h_k | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14h_L | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14h_m | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14h_n | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F14h_o | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F14h_p | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F14h_q | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5F14h_r | | Childcare services or parenting skills training | | |
| | np5F14h_s | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5F14h_u | | Adult recreation services/adult daycare | | |
| | np5F14h_v | | Vocational services or job training | | |
| | np5F14h_t | | Youth does not need any other services | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5F15a | (not asked) | Amount of effort needed for family to get services for youth in the last 12 months. | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 A great deal of effort<br>2 Some effort<br>3 A little effort<br>4 Almost no effort<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C6a | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F15a<br>3: np3F15a<br>4: np4F15a<br>5: *see np5C6a* |
| ● | np5F15b_…[01-10] | (not asked) | Where family learns about appropriate services for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C6b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H5_[01-09, 91]<br>2: np2F15b_[01-10]<br>3: np3F15b_[01-10]<br>4: np4F15b_[01-10]<br>5: *see np5C6b_[01-10]* |
| | np5F15b_01 | From school, district, or board of education | | | |
| | np5F15b_02 | From a professional consultant or caseworker | | | |
| | np5F15b_03 | From a physician or other medical/mental health professional | | | |
| | np5F15b_04 | From other parents/parent group | | | |
| | np5F15b_05 | From family members/friends/personal acquaintances | | | |
| | np5F15b_06 | From a web/Internet, computer | | | |
| | np5F15b_07 | From newsletters, magazines, brochures, bulletin boards, books/library or other media | | | |
| | np5F15b_08 | From training, workshops, conferences | | | |
| | np5F15b_09 | From other source | | | |
| | np5F15b_10 | Public/private agencies | | | |
| ● | np5F15c…[a-m] | (not asked) | If any of the following has been a problem in getting or dealing with services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C6c | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H7[a-l]<br>2: np2F15c_[a-l]<br>3: np3F15c_[a-l]<br>4: np4F15c_[a-m]<br>5: *see np5C65c_[a-m]* |
| | np5F15c_a | Cost of services | | | |
| | np5F15c_b | Where services are provided | | | |
| | np5F15c_c | Services not being available | | | |
| | np5F15c_d | Physical accessibility of services | | | |
| | np5F15c_e | Poor service quality/inadequate services | | | |
| | np5F15c_f | Scheduling conflicts | | | |
| | np5F15c_g | Language problems | | | |
| | np5F15c_h | Lack of time for services | | | |
| | np5F15c_i | Transportation | | | |
| | np5F15c_j | Youth not being eligible for the service | | | |
| | np5F15c_k | Getting information about services/lack of communication | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F15c_l | Other | | | |
| | np5F15c_m | Youth does not want or need services | | | |
| | *Case Management Services Received by Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More* | | | | |
| ● | np5F16a | (not asked) | Youth has a case manager to coordinate services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C1b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H2a<br>2: np2F16a<br>3: np3F16a<br>4: np4F16a<br>5: *see np5C1b_u* |
| ● | np5F16b_…[01-04] | (not asked) | Case manager is | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C7a | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1H2b_[01-03, 91]<br>2: np2F16b_[01-04]<br>3: np3F16b_[01-04]<br>4: np4F16b_[01-04]<br>5: *see np5C7a_[01-04]* |
| | np5F16b_01 | Someone at the school, district, or board of education | | | |
| | np5F16b_02 | A professional outside school | | | |
| | np5F16b_03 | Respondent or another family member | | | |
| | np5F16b_04 | Other | | | |
| ● | np5F16c | (not asked) | Usefulness of case management services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Very useful<br>2 Somewhat useful<br>3 Not very useful<br>4 Not at all useful<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C7b | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F16c<br>3: np3F16c<br>4: np4F16c<br>5: *see np5C7b* |
| ● | np5F16d | (not asked) | Youth is getting enough case management services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C7c | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F16d<br>3: np3F16d<br>4: np4F16d<br>5: *see np5C7c* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5F16e | (not asked) | Youth needs a case manager | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C8a | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F16e<br>3: np3F16e<br>4: np4F16e<br>5: *see np5C8a* |
| ● | np5F16f | (not asked) | Someone has tried to get a case manager | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C8b | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F16f<br>3: np3F16f<br>4: np4F16f<br>5: *see np5C8b* |
| ● | np5F16g | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list for a case manager | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section C Wave 5 C8c | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2F16g<br>3: np3F16g<br>4: np4F16g<br>5: *see np5C8c* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● np5F8a_ever | (not asked) | Youth has ever had career counseling, help finding a job, or vocational education since leaving high school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3F8_ever<br>4: np4F8_ever<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● np5F8b_…[a-j]_ever | (not asked) | Types of job training or help youth ever received since leaving high school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3F8b_[a-i]_ever<br>4: np4F8b_[a-j]_ever<br>5: *np5C2a_[a-j]_ever* |
| np5F8b_a_ever | | Testing to find out youth's interests or abilities | | |
| np5F8b_b_ever | | Training in specific job skills | | |
| np5F8b_c_ever | | Training in basic skills needed for work | | |
| np5F8b_d_ever | | Career counseling | | |
| np5F8b_e_ever | | Help in learning to look for a job | | |
| np5F8b_f_ever | | Job shadowing | | |
| np5F8b_g_ever | | Apprenticeships or internships | | |
| np5F8b_h_ever | | Help in finding a job | | |
| np5F8b_i_ever | | Other | | |
| np5F8b_j_ever | | Youth has not received job training or help since high school | | |
| ● np5F8c_…[01-15]_ever | (not asked) | Who has provided youth with job training or help since leaving high school[if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3F8c_[01-15]_ever<br>4: np4F8c_[01-15]_ever<br>5:*np5C4c_[01-12]_ever* |
| np5F8c_01_ever | | A regular high school | | |
| np5F8c_02_ever | | A special school for youth with disabilities | | |
| np5F8c_03_ever | | A 4- or 2-year college | | |
| np5F8c_04_ever | | Postsecondary vocational, business, or technical school | | |
| np5F8c_05_ever | | A family member or friend | | |
| np5F8c_06_ever | | Youth's employer | | |
| np5F8c_07_ever | | The Vocational Rehabilitation Agency (Voc Rehab) | | |
| np5F8c_08_ever | | Developmental Disabilities Agency | | |
| np5F8c_09_ever | | Other agency serving persons with disabilities | | |
| np5F8c_10_ever | | Goodwill/sheltered workshop | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F8c_11_ever | The military | | | |
| | np5F8c_12_ever | JTPA, Job Corps, or other federal job training program | | | |
| | np5F8c_13_ever | Group home or supported living program | | | |
| | np5F8c_14_ever | Correctional facility | | | |
| | np5F8c_15_ever | Other | | | |
| ● | np5F11a_ever | (not asked) | Youth has ever had independent living skills training or occupational therapy since leaving high school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3F11a_ever<br>4: np4F11a_ever<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np5F11b_…<br>[a-h]_ever | (not asked) | Types of life skills training or occupational therapy youth has ever received since high school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Respondent and Wave**<br>*Please note: Prior wave items in italics are similar to but not exactly the same as Wave 5 items*<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3F11b_[a-g]_ever<br>4: np4F11b_[a-h]_ever<br>5: *np5C4a_[a-h]_ever* |
| | np5F11b_a_ever | Using transportation | | | |
| | np5F11b_b_ever | Home care skills | | | |
| | np5F11b_c_ever | Financial issues | | | |
| | np5F11b_d_ever | Self care skills | | | |
| | np5F11b_e_ever | Relationship skills | | | |
| | np5F11b_f_ever | Parenting skills | | | |
| | np5F11b_g_ever | Self advocacy skills | | | |
| | np5F11b_h_ever | Youth has not received life skills training or occupational therapy since high school | | | |
| ● | np5F11c_…<br>[01-12]_ever | (not asked) | Who has ever provided youth with job training or help since high school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3F11c_[01-12]_ever<br>4: np4np3F11c_[01-12]_ever<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5F11c_01_ever | A regular high school | | | |
| | np5F11c_02_ever | A special school for youth with disabilities | | | |
| | np5F11c_03_ever | A 4- or 2-year college | | | |
| | np5F11c_04_ever | Postsecondary vocational, business, or technical school | | | |
| | np5F11c_05_ever | Youth’s employer | | | |
| | np5F11c_06_ever | The Vocational Rehabilitation Agency (Voc Rehab) | | | |
| | np5F11c_07_ever | Developmental Disabilities Agency | | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F11c_08_ever | | Other agency serving persons with disabilities | | |
| | np5F11c_09_ever | | Group home or supported living program | | |
| | np5F11c_10_ever | | Hospital or health program | | |
| | np5F11c_11_ever | | Correctional facility | | |
| | np5F11c_12_ever | | Other | | |
| ● | np5F13e_Ever | (not asked) | Youth has ever lived in a supervised group home or had residential services since leaving high school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F13e_ever<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np5F14a_…<br>[a-t]_ever | (not asked) | Youth ever received any of the following services since leaving high school [if ever reported in current or prior wave] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3F14a_[a-t]_ever<br>4: np4F14a_[a-t]_ever<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5F14a_a_ever | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F14a_b_ever | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5F14a_c_ever | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5F14a_d_ever | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F14a_e_ever | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F14a_f_ever | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F14a_g_ever | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F14a_h_ever | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14a_i_ever | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F14a_j_ever | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F14a_k_ever | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14a_L_ever | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14a_m_ever | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14a_n_ever | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F14a_o_ever | | Financial aid | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F14a_p_ever | | Received other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F14a_q_ever | | Education assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5F14a_r_ever | | Childcare services parenting skills training | | |
| | np5F14a_s_ever | | Housing assistance or services | | |
| | np5F14a_t_ever | | Does not receive services | | |
| ***Collapsed Youth In Secondary school in last year with Youth Out-of-Secondary School a Year or More*** | | | | | |
| ● | np5F8c_01_F1b_p | (not asked) | Youth received job training/vocational services through his/her high school or district | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F8c_01_F1b_p<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np5F10d_F6b_19 | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list for job training/vocational services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F10b_F6b_19<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np5F11c_01_F1b_f | (not asked) | Youth received occupational/life skills training through his/her high school or district | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F11c_01_F1b_f<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np5F13g_F6b_18 | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list for a group home/residential services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F13g_F6b_18<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np5F14a_[a-t]_F1a_[a-s] | (not asked) | Youth received any of the following services in the past one to two years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F14a_[a-t]_F4[a-s]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5F14a_a_F1a_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F14a_b_F1a_b | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F14a_c_F1a_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | 3: [not created this wave] |
| | np5F14a_d_F1a_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F14a_e_F1a_e | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F14a_f_F1a_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F14a_g_F1a_g | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F14a_h_F1a_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14a_i_F1a_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F14a_j_F1a_k | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F14a_k_F1a_L | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14a_L_F1a_m | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14a_m_F1a_n | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14a_n_F1a_o | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F14a_o_F1a_q | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F14a_p_F1a_r | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F14a_q_F1a_j | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5F14a_t_F1a_s | | Does not receive services | | |
| | np5F14a_v_F1a_p | | Vocational services/job training | | |
| ● | np5F14b_[a-t]_F1c_[a-s] | (not asked) | Youth currently receives any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F14b_[a-t]_F1c_[a-s]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5F14b_a_F1c_a | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F14b_b_F1c_b | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5F14b_c_F1c_c | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5F14b_d_F1c_d | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F14b_e_F1c_e | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F14b_f_F1c_f | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F14b_g_F1c_g | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F14b_h_F1c_h | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F14b_i_F1c_i | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F14b_j_F1c_k | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |
| | np5F14b_k_F1c_L | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14b_L_F1c_m | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14b_m_F1c_n | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14b_n_F1c_o | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F14b_o_F1c_q | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F14b_p_F1c_r | | Other services for special needs | | |
| | np5F14b_q_F1c_j | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5F14b_t_F1c_s | | Does not receive services | | |
| | np5F14b_v_F1c_p | | Vocational services/job training | | |
| ● | np5F14d_F3 | (not asked) | Overall youth is getting enough services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F14d_F3<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np5F14h_[a-q,u]_F6b_[01-21] | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list for any of the following services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F14h_[a-q,u]_F6b_[01-21]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5F14h_a_F6b_01 | | Speech/language therapy or communication services | | |
| | np5F14h_b_F6b_02 | | Audiology services for Hearing Impairment | | |
| | np5F14h_c_F6b_03 | | Psychological or mental health services or counseling, anger management, behavior therapy, art and music therapy | | |
| | np5F14h_d_F6b_04 | | Physical therapy | | |
| | np5F14h_e_F6b_05 | | Social work services | | |
| | np5F14h_f_F6b_06 | | Occupational therapy or life skills therapy or training | | |
| | np5F14h_g_F6b_07 | | Orientation and mobility services | | |
| | np5F14h_h_F6b_08 | | Medical services for diagnosis or evaluation related to youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14h_i_F6b_09 | | Personal assistant, in-home or in-classroom aide | | |
| | np5F14h_j_F6b_11 | | Reader or interpreter (including sign language) | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F14h_k_F6b_12 | | Nursing care | | |
| | np5F14h_L_F6b_13 | | Assistive technology services or devices | | |
| | np5F14h_m_F6b_14 | | Transportation because of youth's special needs | | |
| | np5F14h_n_F6b_15 | | Respite care | | |
| | np5F14h_o_F6b_20 | | Financial aid | | |
| | np5F14h_p_F6b_17 | | Other services | | |
| | np5F14h_q_F6b_10 | | Educational assistance or support/tutoring | | |
| | np5F14h_u_F6b_21 | | Adult recreation/adult day care | | |
| | np5F14h_v_F6b_19 | | Vocational services/job training | | |
| ● | np5F15a_F4 | (not asked) | Amount of effort needed for family to get services for youth in the last 12 months<br>. | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 A great deal of effort<br>2 Some effort<br>3 A little effort<br>4 Almost no effort | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F15a_F4<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np5F15b_F5… [01-10] | (not asked) | Where family learns about appropriate services for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F15b_F5_[01-10]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5F15b_F5_01 | | From school, district, or board of education | | |
| | np5F15b_F5_02 | | From a professional consultant or caseworker | | |
| | np5F15b_F5_03 | | From a physician or other medical/mental health professional | | |
| | np5F15b_F5_04 | | From other parents/parent group | | |
| | np5F15b_F5_05 | | From family members/friends/personal acquaintances | | |
| | np5F15b_F5_06 | | From a web/Internet, computer | | |
| | np5F15b_F_07 | | From newsletters, magazines, brochures, bulletin boards, books/library or other media | | |
| | np5F15b_F5_08 | | From training, workshops, conferences | | |
| | np5F15b_F5_09 | | From other source | | |
| | np5F15b_F5_10 | | Public/private agencies | | |
| ● | np5F15c_[a-l]_ F7[a-l] | (not asked) | If any of the following has been a problem in getting or dealing with services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F15c_[1-l]_F7[a-l]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5F15c_a_F7a | | Cost of services | | |
| | np5F15c_b_F7b | | Where services are provided | | |
| | np5F15c_c_F7c | | Services not being available | | |
| | np5F15c_d_F7j | | Physical accessibility of services | | |
| | np5F15c_e_F7d | | Poor service quality/inadequate services | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section F: Services [Waves 2-4] Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5F15c_f_F7e | | Scheduling conflicts | | |
| | np5F15c_g_F7f | | Language problems | | |
| | np5F15c_h_F7g | | Lack of time for services | | |
| | np5F15c_i_F7h | | Transportation | | |
| | np5F15c_j_F7i | | Youth not being eligible for the service | | |
| | np5F15c_k_F7k | | Getting information about services/lack of communication | | |
| | np5F15c_l_F7L | | Other | | |
| ● | np5F16a_F2a | (not asked) | Youth receives case management or service coordination services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F16a_F2a<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| ● | np5F16b_F2b… [01-04] | (not asked) | Case manager is | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F16b_F2b[01-04]<br>5: [not created this wave] |
| | np5F16b_F2b_01 | | Someone at the school, district, or board of education | | |
| | np5F16b_F2b_02 | | A professional outside school | | |
| | np5F16b_F2b_03 | | Respondent or another family member | | |
| | np5F16b_F2b_04 | | Other | | |
| ● | np5F16g_F6b_16 | (not asked) | Youth is on a waiting list for case management services | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Created This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: [not created this wave]<br>4: np4F16g_F6b_16<br>5: [not created this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section G: Youth Behaviors and Parent Expectations [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5G1…[a-k] | (not asked) | How often youth behaves this way | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>0 Never<br>1 Sometimes<br>2 Very often | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1G1[a-k]<br>2: np2G1[a-k]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5G1a | | Joins group activities without being told to | | |
| | np5G1b | | Makes friends easily | | |
| | np5G1c | | Ends disagreements with you calmly | | |
| | np5G1d | | Seems self confident in social situations | | |
| | np5G1e | | Gets into situations that are likely to result in trouble | | |
| | np5G1f | | Starts conversations rather than waiting for others to start | | |
| | np5G1g | | Receives criticism well | | |
| | np5G1h | | Behaves at home in a way that causes problems for the family | | |
| | np5G1i | | Controls temper when arguing with peers other than siblings | | |
| | np5G1j | | Keeps working at something until he or she is finished | | |
| | np5G1k | | Speaks in an appropriate tone at home | | |
| ● | np5G2…[a-h] | (not asked) | Strengths and weaknesses. How good youth is at | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Not at all good<br>2 Not very good<br>3 Pretty good<br>4 Very good | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1G2[a-h]<br>2: np2G2[a-h]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5G2a | | Being well organized | | |
| | np5G2b | | A performing art, like music, theater, or dance | | |
| | np5G2c | | A creative art, like drawing or writing poetry | | |
| | np5G2d | | Being sensitive to other people's feelings | | |
| | np5G2e | | Mechanical skills, like building or fixing things | | |
| | np5G2f | | Using a computer | | |
| | np5G2g | | A physical or athletic activity | | |
| | np5G2h | | Having a sense of humor | | |
| ● | np5G3a…[a-h] | (not asked) | How well youth does the following on his own without help | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Not at all well<br>2 Not very well<br>3 Pretty well<br>4 Very well | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1G4[a-e]<br>2: np2G3a[a-e/f-h]<br>3: np3G3a[a-e/f-h]<br>4: np4G3a[a-e/f-h]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5G3a_a | | Tell time on a clock with hands | | |
| | np5G3a_b | | Read and understand common signs | | |
| | np5G3a_c | | Count change | | |
| | np5G3a_d | | Look up telephone numbers in a phonebook and use the telephone | | |
| | np5G3a_e | | Get to places outside the home | | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section G: Youth Behaviors and Parent Expectations [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5G3a_f | | Use public transportation to get around town | | |
| | np5G3a_g | | Buy his or her own clothes at a store | | |
| | np5G3a_h | | Arrange a plane or train trip to go out of town | | |
| • | np5G3b_…[a-d] | (not asked) | How often youth does the following chores | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Never<br>2 Sometimes<br>3 Usually<br>4 Always | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1G5_[a-d]<br>2: np2G3b_[a-d]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| | np5G3b_a | | Fix his/her own breakfast or lunch | | |
| | np5G3b_b | | Do laundry | | |
| | np5G3b_c | | Straighten up his/her own room | | |
| | np5G3b_d | | Buy a few things at the store that he or she needs | | |
| • | np[5]G4 | (not asked) | Frequency in which respondent communicates with youth by phone, e-mail, or in person | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 About every day<br>2 A few times a week<br>3 About once a week<br>4 Every few weeks<br>5 Every few months<br>6 Less often than every few months<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A1d | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1:[not asked this wave]<br>2: np2G4<br>3: np3G4<br>4: np4G4<br>5: *see np5A1d* |
| • | np5G5 | (not asked) | Likelihood that youth will get a regular high school diploma | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won't<br>4 Definitely won't | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J1<br>2: np2G5<br>3: np3G5<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| • | np5G6 | (not asked) | Likelihood that youth will attend postsecondary school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won't<br>4 Definitely won't | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J2<br>2: np2G6<br>3: np3G6<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section G: Youth Behaviors and Parent Expectations [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5G7a | (not asked) | Likelihood that youth will complete a vocational or technical program | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won’t<br>4 Definitely won’t | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J3<br>2: np2G7a<br>3: np3G7a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5G7b | (not asked) | Likelihood that youth will graduate from a 2-year/community college | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won’t<br>4 Definitely won’t | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J4<br>2: np2G7b<br>3: np3G7b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5G8a | (not asked) | Likelihood that youth will graduate from a 4-year college | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won’t<br>4 Definitely won’t | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J5<br>2: np2G8a<br>3: np3G8a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5G9 | (not asked) | Likelihood that youth will get a driver’s license | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won’t<br>4 Definitely won’t | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J6<br>2: np2G9<br>3: np3G9<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5G10 | NOT ASKED | Likelihood that youth will live away from home without supervision | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won’t<br>4 Definitely won’t | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J7<br>2: np2G10<br>3: np3G10<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5G11 | (not asked) | Likelihood that youth will live away from home with supervision | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won’t<br>4 Definitely won’t | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J8<br>2: np2G11<br>3: np3G11<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section G: Youth Behaviors and Parent Expectations [Waves 2-4]

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5G12a | (not asked) | Likelihood that youth will eventually get a paid job | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won’t<br>4 Definitely won’t | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J9<br>2: np2G12a<br>3: np3G12a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5G12b | (not asked) | Likelihood that youth will earn enough to be support self without financial help from family or a government benefit program | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Section Deleted This Wave<br>1 Definitely will<br>2 Probably will<br>3 Probably won’t<br>4 Definitely won’t | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1J10<br>2: np2G12b<br>3: np3G12b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section G: Youth Behaviors and Parent Expectations Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5MentalSkill | | Functional mental skills scale | SECTION DELETED THIS WAVE<br>**Numeric Variable Values**<br>Scale (4-16) | **Base**<br>NOT CREATED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not created this wave]<br>2: [not created this wave]<br>3: np3MentalSkill<br>4: np4MentalSkill<br>5: [not created this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section H: Household Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5H1a | (not asked) | Youth currently lives with respondent | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: *see* np1A5a<br>2: np2H1a<br>3: np3H1a<br>4: np4H1a<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H1b | (not asked) | Number of people who live in the household | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>Number of household members | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K1<br>2: np2H1b<br>3: np3H1b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H2a | (not asked) | Number of children who live in the household, excluding youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>Number of children | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K2a<br>2: np2H2a<br>3: np3H2a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H2b | (not asked) | Other children in home have disabilities/special needs | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K2b<br>2: np2H2b<br>3: np3H2b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H3a | (not asked) | Number of adults living in the household | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>Number of adults | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K4a<br>2: np2H3a<br>3: np3H3a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section H: Household Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5H3b | (not asked) | An adult in household has disability/special needs | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K4b<br>2: np2H3b<br>3: np3H3b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H4a | (not asked) | Youth's mother, father, or legal guardian lives in the household | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K5a<br>2: np2H4a<br>3: np3H4a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H4b | (not asked) | Which parent or legal guardian lives in the household | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Mother<br>2 Father<br>3 Both mother and father<br>4 Legal guardian | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K5b1<br>2: np2H4b<br>3: np3H4b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H5a | (not asked) | [Respondent, parent, or legal guardian] has a spouse or partner living in the home | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K6a<br>2: np2H5a<br>3: np3H5a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H5b | (not asked) | Marital status of [respondent, parent, or legal guardian] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Married<br>2 In a marriage like relationship<br>3 Divorced<br>4 Separated<br>5 Widowed<br>6 Single, never married<br>7 Other | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K6b<br>2: np2H5b<br>3: np3H5b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section H: Household Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5H6 | (not asked) | [Respondent, parent, or legal guardian] relationship to youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Biological mother<br>2 Biological father<br>3 Adoptive mother<br>4 Adoptive father<br>5 Step mother<br>6 Step father<br>7 Foster mother<br>8 Foster father<br>9 Legal guardian<br>10 Sister/stepsister<br>11 Brother/stepbrother/brother-in-law<br>12 Aunt<br>13 Uncle<br>14 Grandmother/step-grandmother<br>15 Grandfather/step-grandfather<br>16 Unrelated<br>17 Other | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K7<br>2: np2H6<br>3: np3H6<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H7 | (not asked) | Highest grade [respondent, parent, or legal guardian] finished in school | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 8th grade or less (includes no school)<br>2 9th grade or above, not a high school graduate<br>3 High school graduate or GED<br>4 Post high school education no degree<br>5 Vocational -technical<br>6 2 year college degree/AA degree/3-year degree<br>7 4 year college degree/ BA, BS degree<br>8 Some post BA, BS work, no degree<br>9 Master's degree, e.g., MSW, MA, MFA, MPH<br>10 PhD, MD, JD, LLB, or other professional<br>11 Other | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K8<br>2: np2H7<br>3: np3H7<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section H: Household Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5H8a | (not asked) | [Respondent, parent, or legal guardian] has a paid job | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K9a<br>2: np2H8a<br>3: np3H8a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H8b | (not asked) | Hours per week [respondent, parent, or legal guardian] works for pay | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>Number of hours works for pay | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K9b<br>2: np2H8b<br>3: np3H8b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H8c | (not asked) | Range of hours [respondent, parent, or legal guardian] works | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Less than 20 hours a week<br>2 20 to 35 hours a week<br>3 More than 35 hours a week | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K9c<br>2: np2H8c<br>3: np3H8c<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H9 | (not asked) | Highest grade [respondent, parent, or legal guardian]'s spouse or partner finished | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 8th grade or less (includes no school)<br>2 9th grade or above, not a high school graduate<br>3 High school graduate or GED<br>4 Post high school education no degree<br>5 Vocational -technical<br>6 2 year college degree/AA degree/3-year degree<br>7 4 year college degree/ BA, BS degree<br>8 Some post BA, BS work, no degree<br>9 Master's degree, e.g., MSW, MA, MFA, MPH<br>10 PhD, MD, JD, LLB, or other professional<br>11 Other | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K10<br>2: np2H9<br>3: np3H9<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section H: Household Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5H10a | (not asked) | [Respondent, parent, or legal guardian]'s spouse or partner has a paid job now | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K11a<br>2: np2H10a<br>3: np3H10a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H10b | (not asked) | Hours per week [respondent, parent, or legal guardian]'s spouse or partner works for pay | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>Number of hours works for pay | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K11b<br>2: np2H10b<br>3: np3H10b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H10c | (not asked) | Range of hours [respondent, parent, or legal guardian]'s spouse or partner works | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Less than 20 hours a week<br>2 20 to 35 hours a week<br>3 More than 35 hours a week | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K11c<br>2: np2H10c<br>3: np3H10c<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H11a | (not asked) | Household currently received TANF/state welfare in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K12a<br>2: np2H11a<br>3: np3H11a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H11b | (not asked) | Household currently receives TANF/state welfare | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K12b<br>2: np2H11b<br>3: np3H11b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H12a | (not asked) | Household received food stamps in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K13a<br>2: np2H12a<br>3: np3H12a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section H: Household Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5H12b | (not asked) | Household currently receives food stamps | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K13b<br>2: np2H12b<br>3: np3H12b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H13a | (not asked) | Household received SSI in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K14a<br>2: np2H13a<br>3: np3H13a<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H13b | (not asked) | Household currently receives SSI | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K14b<br>2: np2H13b<br>3: np3H13b<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H13c | (not asked) | Why household stopped getting SSI for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Household income was too high<br>2 Youth no longer qualified<br>3 Both, income too high and youth no longer qualified | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K14c<br>2: np2H13c<br>3: np3H13c<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H14…[a-e] | H14 (a-e) | Total household income | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>(see below) | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if RespParGuardian = 1 or np5A1a[02-04] = 1 [respondent is youth's parent or guardian or youth lives with respondent]<br>np5H14b asked these respondents if np5H14a = 1 [$25,000 or less]<br>np5H14c asked these respondents if np5H14a = 2 [more than $25,000]<br>np5H14d asked these respondents if np5H14a = 2 [more than $25,000] |
| | np5H14a | | Household incomes was more or less than $25,000 | 1 $25,000 or less<br>2 More than $25,000 | |
| | np5H14b | | Household range less than $25,000 | 1 $5,000 or Less<br>2 $5,001 to $10,000<br>3 $10,001 to $15,000<br>4 $15,001 to $20,000<br>5 $20,001 to $25,000 | |
| | np5H14c | | Household income was more or less than $50,000 | 1 $50,000 or Less<br>2 More than $50,000 | |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section H: Household Characteristics

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | np5H14d | | Household range less than $50,000 | 1 $25,001 to $30,000<br>2 $30,001 to $35,000<br>3 $35,001 to $40,000<br>4 $40,001 to $45,000<br>5 $45,001 to $50,000 | and<br>np5H14c = 1 [$50,000 or less]<br>np5H14e asked these respondents if<br>np5H14a = 2 [more than $25,000]<br>and<br>np5H14c = 2 [more than $50,000]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K15 [a-e]<br>2: np2H14 [a-e]<br>3: np3H14 [a-e]<br>4: np4H14 [a-e]<br>5: np5H14 [a-e] |
| | np5H14e | | Household range greater than $50,000 | 1 $50,001 to $55,000<br>2 $55,001 to $60,000<br>3 $60,001 to $65,000<br>4 $65,001 to $70,000<br>5 $70,001 to $75,000<br>6 Over $75,000<br>**Notes**<br>See np5H14Cat and np5H14Detail under created variables for collapsed versions of the multiple variables | |
| ● | np5H15 | (not asked) | How difficult transportation needs are for youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Very difficult<br>2 Somewhat difficult<br>3 Somewhat easy<br>4 Very easy | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K16<br>2: np2H15<br>3: np3H15<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5H16 | (not asked) | Household had no phone service for more than a few days in the last year | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K17<br>2: np2H16<br>3: np3H16<br>4: np4H16<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

| Section H: Household Characteristics Created Variables | | | | | |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
| ● | np5H14Cat | (created) | Total household income [broad categories] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 $25,000 or less<br>2 $25,001 - $50,000<br>3 More than $50,000<br>**Notes**<br>If np5H14a = 1 [$25,000 or less] then np5H14Cat = 1 [$25,000 or less]<br>If np5H14c = 1 [$50,000 or less] then np5H14Cat = 2 [$25,001-$50,000]<br>If np5H14c = 2 [more than $50,000] then np5H14Cat = 3 [more than $50,000] | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K15Cat<br>2: np2H14Cat<br>3: np3H14Cat<br>4: np4H14Cat<br>5: np5H14Cat |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section H: Household Characteristics Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5H14Detail | (created) | Total household income [detailed categories] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 $5,000 or less<br>2 $5,001 - $10,000<br>3 $10,001 - $15,000<br>4 $15,001 - $20,000<br>5 $20,001 - $25,000<br>6 $25,001 - $30,000<br>7 $30,001 - $35,000<br>8 $35,001 - $40,000<br>9 $40,001 - $45,000<br>10 $45,001 - $50,000<br>11 $50,001 - $55,000<br>12 $55,001 - $60,000<br>13 $60,001 - $65,000<br>14 $65,001 - $70,000<br>15 $70,001 - $75,000<br>16 More than $75,000<br>**Notes**<br>If np5H14b > 0 [answered the $0-$25,000 range] then<br>np5H14Detail = np5H14b [assign codes 1-5]<br>If np5H14d > 0 [reported the $25,001-$50,000 range] then<br>np5H14Detail = np5H14d + 5 [assign codes 6-10 from codes 1-5]<br>If np5H14e > 0 [reported the $50,001-over $75,000 range] then<br>np5H14Detail = np5H14e + 10 [assign codes 11-16 from codes 1-6] | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K15Detail<br>2: np2H14Detail<br>3: np3H14Detail<br>4: np4H14Detail<br>5: np5H14Detail |
| ● | W5_IncomeHdr2009 | (created) | Income level categories for table column headings | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 $25,000 or less<br>2 $25,001 - $50,000<br>3 More than $50,000<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np5H14Cat [income categories] | **Base**<br>Respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1Inc_Recod<br>2: W2_IncomeHdr2003<br>3: W3_IncomeHdr2005<br>4: W4_IncomeHdr2007<br>5: W5_IncomeHdr2009 |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section H: Household Characteristics Created Variables

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | W5_IncomeHdr2009_detail | (created) | Total household income [detailed categories] | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 $5,000 or less<br>2 $5,001 - $10,000<br>3 $10,001 - $15,000<br>4 $15,001 - $20,000<br>5 $20,001 - $25,000<br>6 $25,001 - $30,000<br>7 $30,001 - $35,000<br>8 $35,001 - $40,000<br>9 $40,001 - $45,000<br>10 $45,001 - $50,000<br>11 $50,001 - $55,000<br>12 $55,001 - $60,000<br>13 $60,001 - $65,000<br>14 $65,001 - $70,000<br>15 $70,001 - $75,000<br>16 More than $75,000<br>**Notes**<br>Set to value of np5H14Detail | **Base**<br>Parent/guardian respondents with responses to items listed in notes<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: np1K15Detail<br>2: np2H14Detail<br>3: np3H14Detail<br>4: np4H14Detail<br>5: np5H14Detail |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section I: Screen for Continuation and Overlap Items

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5I1a | I1a | Youth able to accurately answer interview items over telephone | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if W1CommTrouble ≠ 1 [no reported communication problems in a prior wave]<br>This item includes data from Abbreviated Interview (I1a)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I1a<br>3: np3I1a<br>4: np4I1a<br>5: np5I1a |
| ● | np5I1a2 | (not asked) | Permission granted to interview youth | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>Not Asked This Wave<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Not Asked This Wave; No Data For This Item<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I1a2<br>3: np3I1a2<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5I1b | I1b | Youth capable of making own decisions or respondent petitioned court for guardianship | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Youth capable of making decisions<br>2 Petitioned court for guardianship | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondent if np5I1a = 1 [youth able to answer questions by phone]and W1_YthIntvw and W1Capable ≠ 1 and youth is identified as having mental retardation, emotional disturbance, multiple, autism or traumatic brain injury [youth has not been interviewed or reported as being capable in a prior wave and might require adult guardianship]<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I1b<br>3: np3I1b<br>4: np4I1b<br>5: np5I1b |
| ● | np5I1c1 | I1c1 | Youth would be able to accurately answer items using a written questionnaire | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>Asked parent/guardian respondents if np5I1a ≠ 1 [youth not able to answer questions by phone]<br>This item includes data from Abbreviated Interview (I1c1)<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I1c1<br>3: np3I1c1<br>4: np4I1c1<br>5: np5I1c1 |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section I: Screen for Continuation and Overlap Items

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5I1d | (not asked) | Permission granted to mail youth a questionnaire | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>All youth older than 18 as of Wave 4<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I1d<br>3: np3I1d<br>4: [not asked this wave]<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5I2a | (not asked | Youth had a job in the last 2 years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A4b | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I2a<br>3: np3I2a<br>4: np4I2a<br>5: *see np5A4b* |
| ● | np5I2b | (not asked) | Youth currently has a paid job | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A4c | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I2b<br>3: np3I2b<br>4: np4I2b<br>5: *see np5A4c* |
| ● | np5I3a | (not asked) | Hourly amount paid for current or most recent job | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>Hourly pay<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A4d | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I3a<br>3: np3I3a<br>4: np4I3a<br>5: *see np5A4d* |
| ● | np5I3b | (not asked) | Number of hours youth works/worked at all current or most recent job(s) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>Number of hours<br>**Notes**<br>See Section T Wave 5 T3b for similar item | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I3b<br>3: np3I3b<br>4: np4I3b<br>5: [not asked this wave] |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Section I: Screen for Continuation and Overlap Items

| | Variable Name | Source | Variable Description | Variable Type and Values<br>Notes: Assignments, Modifications, and/or Validations | Base: Which Respondents Asked<br>Variable Name by Wave |
|---|---|---|---|---|---|
| ● | np5I3c | (not asked) | Youth received money from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) in the past two years | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A4f | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4I3c<br>5: *see np5A4f* |
| ● | np5I3d | (not asked) | Youth currently receives money from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A4g | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4I3d<br>5: *see np5A4g* |
| ● | np5I3e | (not asked) | Reason youth no longer receives money from Supplemental Security Income (SSI) | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Youth's household income was too high<br>2 Youth no longer qualified<br>3 Both, income too high and youth no longer qualified | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: [not asked this wave]<br>3: [not asked this wave]<br>4: np4I3e<br>5: [not asked this wave] |
| ● | np5I4 | (not asked) | Youth has taken part in any group activities such as scouting, church or temple youth groups, or non-school team sports | **Numeric Variable Values**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE<br>1 Yes<br>0 No<br>**Notes**<br>See Section A Wave 5 A4h | **Base**<br>NOT ASKED THIS WAVE; NO DATA FOR THIS ITEM<br>**Variable Name by Wave**<br>1: [not asked this wave]<br>2: np2I4<br>3: np3I4<br>4: np4I4<br>5: *see np5A4h* |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.

## Types of Medications for Attention, Behavior, Activity Level, or Mood

| | |
|---|---|
| [variable]_01 | Sinequan, Adapin, Doxepin |
| [variable]_02 | Adderall, amphetamine |
| [variable]_03 | Alprazolam/Xanax |
| [variable]_04 | Ambien/Zolpidem Tartrate |
| [variable]_05 | Amitriptyline/Elavil/Endep |
| [variable]_06 | Amoxampine/Asendin |
| [variable]_07 | Anafranil/Clomipramine |
| [variable]_08 | Aquachloral Supprettes/Cloral Hydrate |
| [variable]_09 | Atarax (antihistamine) |
| [variable]_10 | Ativan/Lorazepam |
| [variable]_11 | Aventyl/Nortriptyline/ Pamelor |
| [variable]_12 | Azene/Clorazepate/ Tranxene |
| [variable]_13 | Benadryl/ Diphenylhydramine |
| [variable]_14 | Benzodiazepines (Valium, etc.) |
| [variable]_15 | Wellbutrin/Bupropion |
| [variable]_16 | Buspar/Buspirone |
| [variable]_17 | Tegretol/Carbamazepine |
| [variable]_18 | Celexa/Citalopram |
| [variable]_19 | Centrax/Prazepam |
| [variable]_20 | Chlordiazepoxide/Librax/ Librium |
| [variable]_21 | Chlorpromazine/Thorazine |
| [variable]_22 | Chlorprothixene/Taractan |
| [variable]_23 | Cibalith-s/Lithium Citrate |
| [variable]_24 | Clonazepam/Klonopin |
| [variable]_25 | Clozaril/Clozapine |
| [variable]_26 | Ritalin/Concerta/ Methylphenidate |
| [variable]_27 | Cylert/Pemoline |
| [variable]_28 | Dalmane/Flurazepam |
| [variable]_29 | Dexedrine/ Dextroamphetamine |
| [variable]_30 | Daxolin/Loxapine |
| [variable]_31 | Depakote/Divalproex Sodium |
| [variable]_32 | Desipramine/Norpramin/ Pertofrane |
| [variable]_33 | Desyrel/Trazodone |
| [variable]_34 | Diazapam/Valium |
| [variable]_35 | Doral/Quazepam |
| [variable]_36 | Effexor/Venlafaxine |
| [variable]_37 | Equanil/Meprobamate |
| [variable]_38 | Eskalith/Lithobid/Lithane/ Lithium Carbonate |
| [variable]_39 | Estazolam/Prosom |
| [variable]_40 | Prozac/Fluoxetine |
| [variable]_41 | Fluphenazine/Permitil/ Prolixin |
| [variable]_42 | Luvox/Fluvoxamine |
| [variable]_43 | Neurontin/Gabapertin |
| [variable]_44 | Halazepam/Paxipam |
| [variable]_45 | Halcion/Triazolam |
| [variable]_46 | Haldol/Haloperidol |
| [variable]_47 | Tofranil/Imipramine |
| [variable]_48 | Inderal/Propranolol/ Inderide |
| [variable]_49 | Isocarboxazid/Marplan |
| [variable]_50 | Lamictal/Lamotrigine |
| [variable]_51 | Lidone/Molindone/Moban |
| [variable]_52 | Ludiomil/Maprotiline |
| [variable]_53 | Melatonin |
| [variable]_54 | Thiorodazine/Mellaril |
| [variable]_55 | Mesoridazine/Serentil |
| [variable]_56 | Mirtazapine/Remeron |
| [variable]_57 | Nardil/Phenelzine |
| [variable]_58 | Navane/Thiothixene |
| [variable]_59 | Serzone/Nefazodone |
| [variable]_60 | Zyprexa/Olanzapine |
| [variable]_61 | Orap/Pimozide |
| [variable]_62 | Oxazepam/Serax |
| [variable]_63 | Parnate/Tranylcypromine |
| [variable]_64 | Paxil/Paroxetine |
| [variable]_65 | Perphenazine/Trilafon |
| [variable]_66 | Phenobarbitol |
| [variable]_67 | Protriptyline/Vivactil |
| [variable]_68 | Seroquel/Quetiapine |
| [variable]_69 | Restoril/Temazepam |
| [variable]_70 | Risperdal/Risperidone |
| [variable]_71 | Zoloft/Sertraline |
| [variable]_72 | Stelazine/Trifluoperazine |
| [variable]_73 | Surmontil/Trimipramine |
| [variable]_74 | Tricyclics (Elavil, etc.) |
| [variable]_75 | Triflupromazine/Vesprin |
| [variable]_76 | Vistaril (antihistamine) |
| [variable]_77 | Clonadine |
| [variable]_78 | Tenex |
| [variable]_79 | Strattera (Atomextine) |
| [variable]_80 | Topamax (Topiramate) |
| [variable]_81 | Trileptal (Oxcarbazepine) |
| [variable]_82 | Keppra (Levetiracetam) |
| [variable]_83 | Benztropine |
| [variable]_84 | Lexapro (Escitalopram) |
| [variable]_85 | Abilify (Aripiprazole) |
| [variable]_86 | Geodon (Ziprasidone) |
| [variable]_90 | Unspecified anticonvulsant |
| [variable]_91 | Unspecified antidepressant/anti-anxiety |
| [variable]_92 | Unspecified antihistamine |

**Note:** Bold text indicates modifications to questionnaire categories as a result of coding and categorizing other specify verbatim answers. Grey text indicates no data for this item. Variable names in instrument order; see Appendix B for alphabetic index of variable names.